

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## STATE OF HAWAII

In the Matter of ) Docket No. 19-UST-EA-01  
 )  
U.S. NAVY'S APPLICATION )  
FOR A UST PERMIT FOR THE ) VOLUME III  
RED HILL BULK STORAGE ) (Pages 454 - 761)  
FACILITY. )  
 )  
----- )

The above matter came on for hearing via Zoom  
Videoconferencing, commencing at 8:00 a.m., on  
Wednesday, February 3, 2021.

## BEFORE:

LOUIS L. C. CHANG, ESQ., Hearing Officer

## APPEARANCES:

For the U.S. Navy: JONATHAN MCKAY, ESQ.  
MICHAEL LAW, ESQ.  
KARRIN MINOTT, ESQ.  
MARNIE RIDDLE, ESQ.

For the Board of Water Supply: ELLA FOLEY GANNON, ESQ.  
DAVID K. BROWN, ESQ.  
Morgan Lewis & Bockius  
300 Grand Avenue, 22nd Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90071

JEFF A. LAU, ESQ.  
Deputy Corporation Counsel  
City and County of Honolulu  
567 S. King Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

## 1 APPEARANCES (Continued):

2 For the Sierra Club DAVID KIMO FRANKEL, ESQ.  
3 Hawaii Chapter: 1638-A Mikihala Way  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96816

4 For Environmental JAMES C. PAIGE, ESQ.  
5 Health Administration, Deputy Attorney General  
6 Department of Health: 425 Queen Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

7  
8 Reported by: Donna N. Baba, CSR #103  
9 Certified Shorthand Reporter

## I N D E X

PAGE:WITNESSES:FOR THE UNITED STATES NAVY:**GAUR JOHNSON**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Ms. Riddle     | 459 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Brown       | 460 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Frankel     | 472 |
| Redirect Examination by Ms. Riddle   | 497 |
| Recross-Examination by Mr. Brown     | 510 |
| Examination by Hearing Officer Chang | 515 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Frankel   | 533 |
| Further Examination by Ms. Riddle    | 536 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Frankel   | 537 |

**DARREL FRAME**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Ms. Minott     | 538 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Brown       | 540 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Frankel     | 584 |
| Redirect Examination by Ms. Minott   | 620 |
| Recross-Examination by Mr. Brown     | 632 |
| Recross-Examination by Mr. Frankel   | 636 |
| Examination by Hearing Officer Chang | 638 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Brown     | 647 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Frankel   | 649 |

**CURTIS STANLEY**

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Ms. Riddle | 652 |
| Cross-Examination by Ms. Gannon  | 671 |

## P R O C E E D I N G S

HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Let's go on the record. Good morning, everyone. May we get the appearances, and please indicate those who are with us at the hearing.

MR. MCKAY: Yes. Good morning, sir. We have for the Navy, myself, Jon McKay and Mr. Mike Law with the Office of General Counsel for the Navy; and we have Ms. Marnie Riddle with us now, and Karrin Minott will be joining us with the Naval Litigation Office.

HEARING OFFICER CHANG: And some of your witnesses are present?

MR. MCKAY: Yes, sir. Dr. Gaur Johnson is here as well, and we -- I'm sorry, we also have Mr. Frank Cioffi and Curt Stanley, who are with our ACOM, our expert consultants.

HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. And then for the Board.

MR. BROWN: The Board you have David Brown, Ella Foley Gannon, Wogai Mohmand from Morgan Lewis & Bockius on behalf of the Board of Water Supply. Also in attendance is Jeff Lau from the City and County of Honolulu, and as witness participants we have client representative Erwin Kawata, and our two expert witnesses, Dr. David Norfleet and Dr. Nicole DeNovio.

1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right, very good.  
2 Thank you. And then for the Sierra Club?

3 MR. FRANKEL: Good morning. David Frankel for  
4 the Sierra Club. Sierra Club members and  
5 representatives are all glued to the YouTube Live.

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. And for the  
7 Environmental Health?

8 MR. PAIGE: Department Attorney General James  
9 Paige, client representatives Lene Ichinotsubo, Roxanne  
10 Kwan, and Fenix Grange.

11 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right, very good.  
12 Good morning, everybody. Hope everybody's well rested  
13 for our day.

14 We are going to start with the next witness,  
15 Dr. Gaur Johnson. Dr. Johnson, may I ask you to take  
16 your oath at this time. The court reporter will  
17 administer the oath.

18 Whereupon,

19 GAUR JOHNSON,  
20 called as a witness on behalf of the United States  
21 Navy, being first duly sworn by the court reporter, was  
22 examined and testified as follows:

23 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you. Dr. Johnson is a  
24 registered structural engineer employed by the Navy. He  
25 has earned three degrees, including a doctorate in civil

1 engineering from the University of Hawaii at Manoa.

2 DIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MS. RIDDLE:

4 Q. Dr. Johnson, could you please briefly summarize  
5 the direct testimony that you've given so far in this  
6 case.

7 A. Okay. So the direct testimony includes some of  
8 my background. Also addressed some of the construction,  
9 the methods of construction of the tanks themselves, and  
10 my understanding of that construction. Also addressed  
11 some of the issues with regard to seismic and earthquake  
12 hazards relative to the tank construction. Also  
13 addressed some issues with regard to corrosion related  
14 to the lining of the reinforced concrete tanks.

15 Q. Thank you. I believe there was a printing error  
16 in your testimony. If we could bring that up now. I'll  
17 bring it up on my screening and we can look at what that  
18 is and how it should read. One moment.

19 So this is -- can everybody see the bottom part  
20 of page 25?

21 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Yes.

22 Q. There's a bit of overlap on the last line. The  
23 last sentence should read: I have not seen any data  
24 indicating that the reinforcement embedded in the  
25 concrete has begun to corrode as supported by the

1 following data reported in the destructive testing  
2 report. Then the next line, which is overlapped there,  
3 should be a bullet point reading: Chloride levels in  
4 the concrete are low.

5 Does that comport with what you meant to say  
6 here?

7 A. Yes.

8 MS. RIDDLE: All right, thank you. We'd like  
9 to present the witness at this time for  
10 cross-examination.

11 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right, thank you.  
12 For the Board, who will be handling the examination?

13 MR. BROWN: I will, Hearings Officer Chang.

14 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right, Mr. Brown.

15 CROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. BROWN:

17 Q. So good morning, Dr. Johnson, and thank you for  
18 taking the time to join us today. Yesterday we heard  
19 quit a bit of testimony about the extensive corrosion  
20 that is afflicting the steel liner of the Red Hill  
21 tanks, and we also heard testimony about two common  
22 forms of corrosion protection, coatings and cathodic  
23 protection. I'd like to ask you a couple of questions  
24 about your opinions on those forms of corrosion  
25 protection.

1           Is it your opinion that as the Red Hill tanks are  
2 currently configured and proposed to be operated in the  
3 Navy's permit application, that the implementation of  
4 cathodic protection at the exterior surface of the Red  
5 Hill tanks' steel liners is not possible?

6       A.       Because of the presence of reinforced concrete  
7 tank and the method for using a cathodic protection  
8 system to provide the protection at the outer surface,  
9 the concrete actually will inhibit the flow of ions that  
10 will be needed to provide that protection, and so it  
11 becomes an onerous task at that surface.

12      Q.       And is one of the reasons that it is -- well, let  
13 me take this back. So you're saying it's not possible,  
14 or it's not feasible, or it's not practical? What is  
15 your opinion on that?

16      A.       So my understanding, and I think there's a NACE,  
17 National Association of Corrosion Engineers, and other  
18 documentation that in this particular setup it would be  
19 difficult to make it effective. Basically the  
20 performance would be hard to implement and guarantee.

21           And cathodic protection, depending on the type of  
22 system, could potentially set up other issues, such as  
23 stray currents, et cetera, that could potentially  
24 exacerbate corrosion in certain areas. And so it would  
25 be very difficult, and I think would not be a



1 recommended path forward to mitigate the corrosion at  
2 this site.

3 Q. Is one of the reasons that you believe it would  
4 not be recommendable to employ cathodic protection is  
5 because there are gaps between the steel liner and the  
6 concrete?

7 A. It's my understanding that there were some  
8 observed steel gaps, and that would be one of the things  
9 that you'd need to mitigate. By creating that gap  
10 you're not able to complete the circuit, and that's  
11 basically what a cathodic protection system is, it  
12 creates a circuit. And so if you're not able to  
13 complete the circuit you're not able to provide the  
14 uniform protection that a cathodic protection system is  
15 intended to provide.

16 Q. Okay, thank you. I'd like to switch topics real  
17 quick to some of your testimony regarding seismic issues  
18 at Red Hill. Are you aware that the Navy is planning on  
19 performing an assessment of the seismic risks to the Red  
20 Hill Facility as what was initially presented as Phase 3  
21 of the Quantitative Risk and Vulnerability Assessment?

22 A. As I recall, yes, the risk assessment seismic  
23 portion wasn't the initial -- they didn't do it in the  
24 Phase 1. I believe they had developed or are developing  
25 a scope of work to improve the seismic evaluation.

1 Q. Are you involved in that development of the scope  
2 of work for the seismic evaluation?

3 A. Not directly involved, but I did speak to Frank  
4 Kern at EXWC about that. I think -- I believe he or  
5 others within EXWC are developing the scope of work for  
6 that.

7 Q. And so is it fair to say that the Navy has not  
8 quantified the seismic risk, or finished its risk  
9 assessment at this time?

10 A. I think it's fair to say that the seismic portion  
11 of that risk study was not conducted because of the  
12 understanding that the seismic contribution to risk at  
13 this site is relatively low compared to other items that  
14 were assessed in the, I think, Phase 1 of the risk  
15 assessment.

16 Q. But Phase 2 or 3 of the risk assessment has not  
17 been completed; is that correct?

18 A. Yeah, I believe recently they've developed a  
19 scope of work. I don't know the status on the  
20 consultants they're using to do that. I think that's  
21 part of the AOC process is to go through the different  
22 risks and add that to their overall model, and so, yeah,  
23 I believe they're at the beginning stage of doing a  
24 detailed assessment for potential items that would be  
25 affected by the seismic catheter.

1 Q. Okay. You stated in your written testimony that  
2 the tank structures at Red Hill performed well during an  
3 earthquake on June 28, 1948; is that right?

4 A. Sounds right, yes.

5 Q. Do you recall what the magnitude of that  
6 earthquake was?

7 A. I believe there's a Cox report that is one of the  
8 exhibits that actually shows a table that -- I don't  
9 know if we could bring that up.

10 Q. Cox report?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. Is that a part of your written testimony?

13 A. I do refer to it in the written testimony, I  
14 believe. I think that's Navy 62, or N-062.

15 Q. Okay. Let me pull up your written testimony for  
16 you. Okay, can you see my screen, Dr. Johnson?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Is this the reference that you were making to  
19 Dr. Cox? I'm sorry, Doak C. Cox, Exhibit N-62.

20 A. Right. Yeah, it looks like there in the  
21 testimony I summarized that, yeah, estimated magnitude  
22 of 4.8, yeah.

23 Q. And so that's not a particularly strong  
24 earthquake, is it?

25 A. Not necessarily, no.

1 Q. And it's not nearly as strong as the  
2 February 1871 earthquake that you referenced with a  
3 magnitude estimated to be 7.0; is that right?

4 A. Well, for the shaking at the -- that was observed  
5 at the Red Hill site and is detailed and summarized in a  
6 table in the Cox article, at the Red Hill site they were  
7 similar in magnitude. But because the 7.0 or Lanai  
8 earthquake was at a greater distance, then the level of  
9 shaking on Oahu was less.

10 Q. Okay. So is what you're saying is if the 7.0 was  
11 closer to Oahu, it would have resulted in more shaking?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Do you know how many gallons of fuel were  
14 released from the Red Hill Facility as a result of the  
15 1948 earthquake?

16 A. I don't specifically recall the number.

17 Q. I'd like to pull up a document for you here. Are  
18 you familiar with the Engineering Survey of U.S. Navy  
19 Petroleum Facilities at Pearl Harbor prepared for the  
20 Navy in 1948 by Bechtel Corporation?

21 A. Yes. And I reviewed that specifically with  
22 regard to Tank 16, so I didn't review the entire report,  
23 but was more focused on the post-seismic analysis or  
24 investigation.

25 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Do we have an exhibit

1 in reference to that?

2 MR. BROWN: Yes.

3 Q. I'm showing you Exhibit B-12. Can you guys see  
4 my screen?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Okay. So does this look like the Bechtel report  
7 we were just discussing?

8 A. It looks like it if I recall. Maybe if you  
9 scroll down to the bottom there, have the actual --

10 Q. I could scroll down. Does that look right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And we're here on page 2 of the PDF which the  
13 Bates No. BWS003939, and under item No. 2 it states that  
14 Bechtel was directed to proceed with the survey at the  
15 very same day, June 28, 1948, the earthquake occurred,  
16 isn't that right?

17 A. They did do an investigation after the  
18 earthquake. I don't specifically recall when they  
19 started the inspection, but it was -- they were  
20 inspecting Tank No. 16.

21 Q. Yeah. The survey started here it says on  
22 August 16, but very close in proximity to the actual  
23 earthquake, wouldn't you agree?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. Let's move to page BWS003966, which is

1 page 29 of the PDF for ease of reference. This report  
2 documents a total leakage in the order of 1100 barrels  
3 as the result of the 1948 earthquake. Isn't that  
4 correct?

5 A. So they indicate that there was a leakage, and in  
6 this Bechtel report they weren't able to necessarily  
7 attribute it to structural damage of the tanks  
8 themselves. So when I speak of, as a structural  
9 engineer, when I speak of a tank's performance as a  
10 structure, I'm talking about the reinforced concrete  
11 tank, so I did not see anything in the report that spoke  
12 of damage to the structure.

13 There was leakage, as indicated, and I reviewed  
14 this document, and then there's also a document which  
15 talks about the history of Tank 16 where they do talk  
16 about some of the narrative in this Bechtel report,  
17 including some additional testing they did after Bechtel  
18 was done with their investigation. Bechtel did not come  
19 to a firm conclusion, and during testing and the process  
20 after Bechtel was done to get this tank back up and  
21 running, they continued to have some leaks, and they  
22 eventually discovered it actually, I believe, in 1952.

23 So I could -- I think in Exhibit B-194, I believe  
24 it is, is the tank history, and I can sort of walk you  
25 through that timeline to show that it's not necessarily

1 the structure, but my understanding, based on what I've  
2 read, is it's more the telltale system, that's no longer  
3 used in the tanks, and their connection to the liner may  
4 have been a contributing issue of why they would  
5 identify leakage within the telltale system.

6 Q. So if I understand you, Dr. Johnson, what you're  
7 telling me is when you testified in your written  
8 testimony that the tank structures at Red Hill performed  
9 well, you were talking about the concrete and not about  
10 the steel or the pipelines or any other places where  
11 leaks could occur, you were focused on the concrete?

12 A. Yeah. So the reinforced concrete tank, I see the  
13 lining as a liner which is not a part of the structure,  
14 it's not needed for structural integrity per se, but to  
15 the extent that the deformations that the tank structure  
16 may have gone through, items that are attached to  
17 structures, such as the telltale system or other pipes,  
18 et cetera, can be vulnerable to damage during an  
19 earthquake.

20 And so that's, I guess, my understanding based on  
21 the data that I have now is that that telltale system  
22 was susceptible to damage, and a small amount of  
23 movement by an earthquake could have exacerbated that  
24 system's integrity or ability to prevent leaking into  
25 that system.

1 Q. I appreciate that clarification. So, and just to  
2 make sure I have this right, so you're not stating in  
3 your testimony that earthquakes can't cause fuel  
4 releases, are you?

5 A. Well, depending on the magnitude of the  
6 earthquake, anything is possible. But based on the  
7 hazard at this site, and the hazards that we designed  
8 to, by modern day and the historical earthquakes that  
9 we've had, I think the pending report was accurate to  
10 say that there's a relatively low risk for this site to  
11 be significantly affected by seismic ground motion.

12 Q. But the Navy has not finished its risk assessment  
13 to make its own conclusions on that, has it?

14 A. Well, so like with any evaluation in structural  
15 engineering, you take a first pass at understanding what  
16 the situation is, what are all the contributing factors  
17 to a potential problem that there is, and so that first  
18 iteration I think rightly reached the conclusion that  
19 the seismic hazard was low, and we understand that there  
20 is still concern with that, and just as a part of the  
21 AOC process seismic was going to be evaluated and why  
22 it's in there, the risk analysis and a more detailed  
23 study of the behavior and the interaction of the  
24 concrete with the surrounding rock during a seismic  
25 event is going to be undertaken.



1 Q. So a leakage in the order of 1100 barrels would  
2 correspond to over 40,000 gallons of fuel released into  
3 the environment, wouldn't it?

4 A. I don't recall the specific conversion factor  
5 between barrels and gallons.

6 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that's not  
7 accurate?

8 A. Your conversions can be problematic, but okay,  
9 yeah, it sounds -- I know there are more gallons than  
10 barrels, so it sounds like it's in the right order of  
11 magnitude.

12 Q. So, and just to make clear, you would not be  
13 saying that a fuel release of over 40,000 gallons as a  
14 result of an earthquake meant that the tank liner or  
15 non-concrete structures would be performing well, would  
16 you?

17 A. Sorry, can you repeat the question?

18 Q. Sure. You previously testified that your  
19 description of the tank structures performing well was  
20 limited to the concrete, and so I'm just making sure  
21 you're not saying that a release of over 40,000 gallons  
22 means that the tank liner and/or, you know,  
23 pipeline-related structures surrounding the tank  
24 performed well?

25 A. So I guess based on this earthquake and the

1 performance during that earth quake, one of the 20 tanks  
2 had an issue. My understanding, based on my analysis of  
3 the document you have here and the overall history of  
4 Tank 16 as described in another document is that the  
5 vulnerability that may or may not have resulted from  
6 seismic is related to the telltale system, and so if the  
7 telltale system was still in use, then that might  
8 represent a hazard if an earthquake the size of the one  
9 that occurred in 1948 were to occur again.

10           However, that telltale system is no longer in use  
11 and I think that's a good thing, because it's my  
12 understanding that the telltale system had problems,  
13 irrespective of the seismic threat as well.

14 Q.       Do you know, Dr. Johnson, if the Navy ever found  
15 the over 40,000 gallons of fuel that was released into  
16 the environment as a result of the 1948 earthquake?

17 A.       I'm unaware of the specifics of that part of the  
18 analysis. I was more looking to see what mechanisms  
19 based on the structure's performance and the record of  
20 release and leakage and inspection after the fact. So I  
21 did not follow the documentation to determine where that  
22 leak may or may not have gone. Others are better suited  
23 to answer that question.

24           MR. BROWN: Okay. Thank you, Dr. Johnson. I  
25 don't have any further questions.

1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. For Sierra  
2 Club, Mr. Frankel.

3 MR. FRANKEL: Thank you.

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. FRANKEL:

6 Q. Dr. Johnson, I want to ask you questions about  
7 P-E-M-Y, PEMY. We talked about that the other day with  
8 the court reporter. They produced, I don't know if  
9 you'd call it a report, or a study, or a paper, or some  
10 notes. Does this -- I've just brought it up on the  
11 screen. Is this the PEMY paper that you know about?

12 A. Yeah, that's the one that I was referring to  
13 earlier, and I believe that was prepared for the EPA by  
14 one of their consultants. That's my understanding.

15 Q. What terminology should we use to describe this  
16 8-page document. Is it a report, is it a study, notes?  
17 What should I call it?

18 A. I guess it's a summary of analysis. A summary of  
19 a desktop analysis.

20 Q. Okay. More than back of the envelope. A desktop  
21 analysis, I like that. So this is Exhibit N-2, and you  
22 thought it was a good report, didn't you?

23 A. When focused in on the seismic portions of it I  
24 thought it was a fair representation of my understanding  
25 as well.

1 Q. And you thought it was accurate, as you testified  
2 to Mr. Brown, right?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Okay. And you think the Hearings Officer should  
5 rely on it, don't you?

6 A. I think that it's one piece of information that  
7 was developed in 2015 at the time, and so I think it  
8 speaks to the seismic portion, sure.

9 Q. And your understanding of the earthquake hazard  
10 is consistent with the PEMY desktop analysis?

11 A. I believe that's what my testimony indicates,  
12 and, yes.

13 Q. And the PEMY desktop analysis considered the  
14 impact from just three earthquakes, right?

15 A. I'm not aware of the specifics of that because  
16 they actually do speak to the overall seismic hazard. I  
17 believe if you go down a couple of pages on this  
18 document there's a table that compares the seismic  
19 hazard here compared to other locations across the U.S.

20 Q. Okay. We'll get there, but let's talk about  
21 specific earthquakes. The PEMY report looked at -- not  
22 report, I'm sorry, the PEMY desktop analysis looked at  
23 three earthquakes it appears, one in 1969, one in 2006,  
24 and one in 2014. Does that sound right?

25 A. I didn't look to these specific earthquake

1 events, but I have no reason to dispute that statement  
2 that you've highlighted in yellow there.

3 Q. Okay. And did you see anything in this PEMY  
4 desktop analysis that considered stronger earthquakes  
5 that hit Oahu other than the dates 1969, 2014 and 2006?

6 A. Yes. So down at the bottom of the page there's  
7 seismic hazard that's speaking to the overall hazard.  
8 So USGS is the agency that develops the ground motions  
9 that are used in the building code, and so to the extent  
10 that you're speaking of the seismic hazard relative to  
11 the expected performance based on the type of  
12 construction, I think that is where he's considering all  
13 potential seismic events and hazards, and that the  
14 building code requirements are built on an assumption of  
15 how much risk society's willing to take with respect to  
16 the seismic hazards.

17 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Frankel, as a  
18 favor, can you enlarge the text so that it can be a  
19 little more readable?

20 MR. FRANKEL: I have no idea what you can see  
21 versus what I can see, so does that work?

22 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: It's better. Thank  
23 you, yeah. That's good, thank you.

24 Q. (By Mr. Frankel) Okay. And, you know, you  
25 reference, you said he. Do you know who did this

1 desktop analysis? Is it one person, or is it a group of  
2 people, or was that just sort of a casual reference?

3 A. I think that was casual and, yeah, they. I mean  
4 they; their analysis here, yeah, sorry.

5 Q. Okay, fine. But you did not see in this PEMY  
6 desktop analysis any consideration specifically of the  
7 June 28, 1948 earthquake, did you?

8 A. I don't specifically recall.

9 Q. And was there any specific reference to the 1871  
10 earthquake in this PEMY desktop analysis?

11 A. Would you allow me to scholarship through the  
12 document to double check?

13 Q. I mean I don't know if you can scroll through a  
14 document on my computer, but I can just sort of scroll  
15 through for you.

16 A. Sure.

17 Q. It's not very long. It's, let see, almost -- I  
18 guess you could call it eight pages.

19 A. Maybe scroll up from there. I don't recall if  
20 they specifically addressed those earthquakes, no.  
21 Doesn't appear.

22 Q. All right. And just go back to where we were  
23 here. So the 1871 earthquake was the earthquake with  
24 the greatest intensity to hit Oahu, correct?

25 A. That's what the report by Cox indicated.

1 Q. Okay. And that magnitude is estimated at 7.0,  
2 right?

3 A. That sounds about right, yes.

4 Q. And the earthquake with the second greatest  
5 intensity was in 1948?

6 A. Correct. Again, based off of the Cox article.

7 Q. And its magnitude is estimated at 4.8?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And, you know, I think I'm a little -- I think I  
10 may have misheard you when you were answering questions  
11 with David Brown. You seem to suggest that the  
12 earthquake as it was felt on Oahu was the same level of  
13 intensity in 1981 and 1948 because of the location.

14 A. That's what the table in the Cox report indicates  
15 based off of the Modified Mercalli index that they  
16 report. So a Modified Mercalli index is basically a  
17 level of shaking that's associated with the damage  
18 that's observed, or maybe not even damage, sometimes it  
19 can just be can you feel it. So USGS today still uses  
20 that type of information which they call Felt Reports,  
21 so, you know, if you felt it, go ahead on your cell  
22 phone and indicate what you felt, what kind of damage  
23 you have.

24 So that's what the Modified Mercalli index is  
25 based on, and so there's a range, and so that range, the

1 Modified Mercalli index is somewhere between 6 and 7,  
2 and so those are estimated, they're not necessarily  
3 measurements as we would do today, but so they were in  
4 the same range.

5 Q. Okay. I think I might understand. But let's  
6 look at this other document. So this is Exhibit S-2,  
7 and this is a report also by Doak Cox, who's the same  
8 person you were just referring to, correct?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Have you seen this report, do you know? Have you  
11 seen it?

12 A. No. No, I have not.

13 Q. Okay. I'm going to go down to little Roman --  
14 little iii, and let me read this to you, the highlighted  
15 portion: "The historic quake with the highest Oahu  
16 intensity occurred in February 1871. Its epicenter was  
17 estimated to have been near the south coast of Lanai,  
18 and its Honolulu intensity was estimated to have been on  
19 the border of MM steps VI and VII. That with the second  
20 highest Honolulu intensity occurred in June 1948. Its  
21 epicenter was estimated in the ocean just south of  
22 Honolulu, and its Honolulu intensity was estimated in  
23 the middle of MM step VI."

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. So that suggests that the 1871 earthquake was



1 more intense in Honolulu than the 1948 one, correct?

2 A. Yeah. So I based it off of the Cox article,  
3 which I believe is a different exhibit, where that table  
4 reflects a range for Oahu that went from -- and I can't  
5 specifically recall, but if we could bring that exhibit  
6 up -- it reported a range, and so in that range, if I  
7 recall correctly, middle VI was sort of in the middle of  
8 the range that was reported on Oahu.

9 Q. For Lanai, even though this report by Doak Cox  
10 says between VI and VII?

11 A. Right.

12 Q. Okay. Now, the 1848 (sic) earthquake caused  
13 significant damage to the Red Hill facility, correct?

14 A. Again, as a structural engineer I did not see any  
15 evidence that there was significant damage to the  
16 structure, but it appears that the earthquake may have  
17 been contributory in damaging the nonstructural telltale  
18 system, which is no longer in use, but I do not -- I did  
19 not see any records of any of the other 19 tanks being  
20 damaged in a similar way at the same time.

21 So the word significant damage, I don't think  
22 there's any significant damage in terms of the  
23 structural performance, and it appears that the telltale  
24 system due to the timing may have, may or may not have  
25 been the result of the shaking.

1 Q. So I understand you use words precisely. I am  
2 not, and the citizens of Honolulu are not concerned  
3 about whether a structure is damaged or not, they're  
4 concerned about the facility because it's the water  
5 that's affected. So I want you to take the word  
6 structure out of your vocabulary for the next few  
7 minutes because we don't care if a structure is  
8 stable --

9 MR. MCKAY: Badgering the witness.

10 MS. RIDDLE: I'd just like to object to  
11 Mr. Frankel's treatment of the witness that the Navy has  
12 presented, and I'd like to request that he be asked to  
13 tone it down just a bit. Thank you.

14 A. I can appreciate -- I can appreciate the  
15 sentiment and concern and I -- you know, the water is  
16 important, and the structure is actually very important  
17 because this is a reinforced concrete tank that has a  
18 steel liner on it. That steel liner is supported by the  
19 structure. So if the structure is damaged, then the  
20 liner would be damaged, and so my profession and what I  
21 am testifying here with regard to is the structure's  
22 performance, which is the area of my expertise.

23 Q. So you're not able to testify whether the  
24 facility itself is safe from the risk posed by  
25 earthquakes, you can only testify as to whether the

1 cement structure is safe?

2 A. I'm testifying that the structure seems to have  
3 performed well. We are going -- the Navy is embarking  
4 on a more detailed analysis, and our understanding of  
5 the construction of the facility is such that it's in a  
6 moderate hazard zoned for seismic. It did experience an  
7 earthquake in which it appears that there may have been  
8 some nonstructural damage that may or may not have  
9 resulted solely from the earthquake, and so to the  
10 extent that the structure supports all other parts of  
11 the facility and provides protection from a seismic  
12 threat, I would say that the facility has a decent level  
13 of protection with respect to the seismic hazard as far  
14 as the analysis that we've done to date shows, and the  
15 Navy is continuing to do a more detailed analysis as  
16 we've talked about before.

17 Q. There's no report that determined that the oil  
18 loss was due to the telltale system. There's no Navy  
19 report to that effect, is there, that made that  
20 determination?

21 A. Well, the Bechtel report did not come up with a  
22 known conclusion, and my analysis of the tank history,  
23 and I can -- if you bring up Exhibit B-194, I can walk  
24 you through the history as reported in that document to  
25 see that they found the leak and was able to get it back

1    into commission in 1952, and it's my understanding that  
2    the weld that they observed to be damaged at that time  
3    was a part of the interface of the telltale system with  
4    the tank. And so that telltale system's potential  
5    vulnerability, because of the construction and the way  
6    that it's attached to the liner, and that liner moves  
7    along with the structure during the earthquake, I  
8    believe that was the vulnerability that may have been a  
9    result of seismic damage on the one Tank No. 16.

10   Q.        I understand that's your conclusion today.  
11   That's not the question I asked you. The question I  
12   asked you is, is there any Navy report that made the  
13   determination that it was the telltale system that was  
14   the cause of the oil losses at the time of the 1948  
15   earthquake. Is there a --

16   A.        No, there's no report.

17   Q.        -- Navy report? Thank you.

18   A.        No, just that that's my conclusion based on my  
19   analysis of the records.

20   Q.        Okay. And so we -- and your analysis that the  
21   telltale system was problematic suggests that the  
22   brilliant folks, in basically Frank Kern's words, who  
23   designed the Red Hill Facility screwed up in their  
24   design of the telltale system?

25   A.        The telltale system gave them problems, and it

1 was a -- that system, I think, was -- my understanding  
2 is that was a unique implementation, and so I think  
3 that's why they had trouble with the telltale system's  
4 performance during the history.

5 Q. So Frank Kern's testimony was that these folks  
6 who designed the facility were just the eminent people  
7 in the field, these were brilliant people, these guys  
8 knew what they were doing and they screwed up. They  
9 included a design element that led to the loss of what  
10 you went through with David Brown, over a thousand  
11 barrels of oil all of a sudden.

12 A. Well, so I think the overall construction of the  
13 tank was done in a quite innovative way and demonstrated  
14 their -- the designer's knowledge of tunneling through  
15 rock and creating tanks. I did review the as-built  
16 drawings, and some of which included their loading  
17 diagrams, and so I think they did a very good job, and  
18 my testimony speaks to the construction and how they  
19 accounted for things like shrinkage to, in my mind, my  
20 interpretation of what I saw, and as is shown in my  
21 testimony, is that they took the time and designed these  
22 reinforced concrete tanks in such a way to mitigate or  
23 minimize any potential leaks, and then they used the  
24 steel liner.

25 And we can go into some detail like, for example,

1 they used these things called strain gauges which were  
2 put through the concrete, attached to the rock behind  
3 the concrete, and those strain gauges are not typically  
4 used even during construction today. So they wanted to  
5 monitor the deformations of that tank during  
6 construction at the time, and so they -- I believe they  
7 took great care based on the technology they had at the  
8 time to understanding what they were building so that it  
9 could perform well. So, and I speak to that in my  
10 testimony as well.

11 Q. Sure. So let's bring this screen up. So you  
12 talked about this a little bit with David Brown. This  
13 is the Bechtel report, and let's see here, this -- I  
14 want to go to 17. So this, there's an earthquake  
15 disturbance on June 28, 1948, right? And careful hand  
16 gauging during the test indicated a loss of 37 -- more  
17 than 37 barrels of fuel loss per day, and you're  
18 suggesting that this system was really well-designed and  
19 built, these guys were innovative and creative and did  
20 this incredible job with everything except making sure  
21 that our water is protected, right?

22 A. So I'm not sure if you are speaking about the  
23 gauging here, or if you -- what I was speaking to is on  
24 the prior page if you scroll up one page. I can show  
25 you the figure that's there. So this is the

1 construction of the over --

2 Q. Which one? Was this one? Okay.

3 A. Yeah, so this is a schematic of the tank, and so  
4 there's a couple of different things that they did to  
5 try to make sure that they wouldn't be losing the fuel  
6 that they're storing there. So the first thing, you  
7 know, they -- when they did the construction they  
8 created the upper dome first, they excavated to the  
9 bottom, and then they cast the concrete from the bottom  
10 towards the top.

11 And you can see there is a thick black line  
12 that's between figure labeled C there, there's a thick  
13 black line that is shown between the gunite rock and the  
14 rest of the concrete there. So that was, if you scroll  
15 up a little bit so we can see the words on the top of  
16 the figure, yeah, so that asphalt coating with red earth  
17 slurry, I believe, is basically a debonding agent to  
18 allow that concrete to potentially shrink away from the  
19 outer edge. They used, in the figure A, you can see  
20 there are grout grooves. In figure D they are showing  
21 where a, basically a detail that's similar to where  
22 these grout grooves are and they would basically be  
23 injecting grout to the back side of the concrete.

24 And if we scroll down to the bottom of this  
25 figure, you can see where it points to grout, it goes

1 around the circumference of the tanks, and they have  
2 the -- at four locations they have grout pipes, right,  
3 so those are sort of at the 45-degree angles in those  
4 figures, and then they also point to strain gauges. And  
5 so those grout pipes are where they were injecting grout  
6 into behind the concrete, and so you can image that  
7 grout as it's pressurized is going to be pushing inward  
8 on that tank. And so when you push inward on that tank  
9 you're putting the concrete into compression.

10 So in my testimony you'll see there's a  
11 description about when they're adding that grout,  
12 they're basically creating a prestressing, and that  
13 prestressing is going to close any existing cracks or  
14 prevent cracks from forming in the first place, and my  
15 testimony talks about that.

16 And then, so you could just do that and assume  
17 that it's working, but the strain gauges, which are  
18 detailed in figure E here, you can see there's basically  
19 a pipe that passes through the liner. On the inside  
20 there's a rod that passes into the narrowest portion  
21 there. That passes all the way through and it's  
22 embedded into the rock. And so what you can do, there's  
23 something that's labeled an, what looks like I.P.S. Cap,  
24 and then I.P.S. Pipe and Coupler, and so you can measure  
25 the distance between the end of that rod that goes all



1 the way into the rock, and the cap and the change in  
2 distance is going to give you an indication of how much  
3 that concrete is changing in dimension.

4 So in engineering, the change in dimension is  
5 directly related to the force that's being applied, and  
6 so it appears, based on this figure, that they were  
7 using those strain gauges to monitor how effective they  
8 were at performing the grouting operation to prestress  
9 that concrete, and so in my mind it shows that they were  
10 careful and wanted to understand how the tank was  
11 performing relative to their designed intent.

12 And so on the page down below where you're  
13 talking about gauging, I just wanted to make sure that  
14 we're talking about the same thing. When I speak of  
15 these professionals who designed this taking great care,  
16 this hand gauging, I believe that that is actually  
17 referring to just the measurement of where the fluid was  
18 during their observed leaking. So I didn't want to  
19 inflate those two.

20 Q. Okay. And this is indicating a loss of  
21 37 barrels of oil per day, right?

22 A. That's what the report says there, yes.

23 Q. Okay. And you recognize, don't you, I know it's  
24 a little bit outside your field, but you recognize that  
25 the groundwater below the Red Hill tanks has been

1 contaminated with fuel, don't you?

2 A. I'm not aware of the specific test results of the  
3 groundwater itself.

4 Q. If you were aware of it, that might affect your  
5 conclusion about what a good job these tanks are doing,  
6 wouldn't it?

7 A. No, because I did a structural -- I'm just  
8 talking about the structural performance. I looked at  
9 the construction to see, you know, what methods of  
10 construction they used, was it appropriate for designing  
11 a tank. Did they, you know, in terms of the details of  
12 the tank, what's the relative risk to seismic  
13 performance. And so, you know, a leak that occurs is  
14 one thing, but I was simply evaluating the structural  
15 performance, and to the extent that the liner is  
16 attached to that, the telltale system was attached to  
17 it. I can speak to the seismic behavior and how it  
18 might affect those types of systems.

19 Q. Okay. Let's see here. Let me bring up this  
20 other document, series of documents. So you may not be  
21 aware of this, but there is a technical report that was  
22 prepared in 2007, and it says: Three groundwater  
23 monitoring wells were installed within the lower access  
24 tunnel of the facility and samples from each have  
25 consistently detected petroleum dissolved in the

1 groundwater beneath the site.

2 Does knowing that fact affect your opinion as to  
3 how well this facility is performing in containing fuel?  
4 Yes or no?

5 A. I think tanks are known to have leaked. Again,  
6 my analysis was based on the structural performance or  
7 potential risk for seismic, and then I spoke to some  
8 issues with respect to corrosion, and there were leaks,  
9 there are leaks that have been documented, and so --

10 Q. And to be clear, that structural performance  
11 doesn't imply that this structure contains the fuel.  
12 What you're talking about in terms of structural  
13 performances, making sure the tank liner doesn't  
14 collapse, but you are not opining as to the ability of  
15 the facility to keep the fuel inside?

16 A. Yeah, so there are many systems that are, you  
17 know, that are geared at understanding and maintaining  
18 the integrity of the system to prevent fuel, and so the  
19 structure is one system and the support of the steel  
20 lining is inherent to that structure, and the corrosion  
21 environment at the lining to tank interface, and  
22 questions about the reinforcement within the concrete  
23 itself, those are the items that I was addressing.

24 Q. Okay. So I'm not clear what that includes or  
25 doesn't include. So again, I want to know -- my

1 question to you, and if you can't answer it, that's  
2 fine, you can say you can't answer it. I'm concerned  
3 about the facility as a whole, so my question to you is,  
4 has the Navy or you assessed the risk that seismic  
5 activity may have on the entire facility and its  
6 likelihood of releasing fuel into the environment? Have  
7 you done that or not?

8 A. So the PEMY report --

9 Q. It's a yes or no. It's a yes or no, have you  
10 done that or not?

11 A. So --

12 Q. It's a yes or no.

13 A. It's actually not, because in engineering it's a  
14 process. And so the process is you do an initial  
15 evaluation, and I think the PEMY report, as well as my  
16 analysis, documents that there is a relatively low risk  
17 for seismic being a concern for the tanks. And in the  
18 AOC risk analysis, the Navy has developed a scope of  
19 work to do a more detailed analysis.

20 And so has an analysis begun? Absolutely. We  
21 did our initial analysis, which is what we always start  
22 with in engineering, is what is your initial  
23 assumptions, what should we go into, what are the  
24 highest threats that we should analyze first, and then  
25 dive down deeper if we need.

1           And so in terms of assessing risk with respect to  
2 seismic, that initial desktop analysis that are talked  
3 for before has been done, and we have developed a scope  
4 of work that includes both the tank and pipelines  
5 associated with the overall facility, and that is a part  
6 of the AOC process that the Navy is working on.

7       Q.       Okay. So this initial assessment was this  
8 desktop analysis that we talked to, the test analysis,  
9 and this says -- the first sentence on page 5, top of  
10 page 5 -- hope you can read it -- says "There are no  
11 records of damaging earthquakes occurring close to the  
12 site." Is that sentence true? Is that accurate?

13       A.       Well, that sentence by itself is -- I guess  
14 depends on the definition of close to the site and what  
15 damage is.

16       Q.       Is there any question in your mind that the 1948  
17 earthquake damaged the site?

18       A.       The specific site with respect to Tank 16 is the  
19 only one that I am aware of where there was a question,  
20 and I think we talked about that with respect to the  
21 telltale system. I am unaware of any other specific  
22 damage at our site.

23       Q.       Yes or no, did the 1948 earthquake cause damage  
24 to the Red Hill Facility?

25       A.       The 1948 earthquake may have contributed to

1 damage of the telltale system that's no longer in use at  
2 the site.

3 Q. It's a yes or no question.

4 MS. RIDDLE: Objection. This has been asked  
5 and answered already.

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Sustained.

7 Q. (By Mr. Frankel) Okay. Could an earthquake at  
8 Red Hill, earthquake that affects the Red Hill Facility  
9 cause a small chunk of concrete to break off, let's say  
10 in the tunnels?

11 A. Well, depends on the magnitude of the earthquake.

12 Q. Okay, one, say, the size of the Lanai earthquake  
13 of 1871?

14 A. Well, it depends on the location. The 1971 (sic)  
15 earthquake on Lanai as we discussed before had a  
16 magnitude that was -- created ground motion in the range  
17 of the one in 1948.

18 Q. A little bit larger though. Cox says it was  
19 greater intensity.

20 A. Sure.

21 Q. Those were his words.

22 A. Sure.

23 Q. So my question again to you is, could that cause  
24 a small section of concrete to break off in the tunnels?

25 A. I don't -- I haven't done a detailed analysis,

1 but, you know, one of the things that my testimony does  
2 speak to is damage, the difference in damage for  
3 aboveground structures compared to underground  
4 structures, so --

5 Q. And we'll get there; we'll get there. This is  
6 just a question, yes or --

7 A. Yes, I'm trying to answer your question. So the  
8 Felt Reports that Cox indicated, those are based on  
9 observable damage at the surface, and so the damage for  
10 underground structures behaved a little differently from  
11 what is reported to create a Modified Mercalli index.

12 And so it would be difficult for me to say, you  
13 know, the mechanism that you're describing, concrete  
14 coming off of the facility, I don't think that there  
15 would be the level of damage where you would necessarily  
16 get concrete spalling based on the fact that the  
17 magnitude of shaking on Oahu for the 1971 (sic), while  
18 it may have been greater in Cox's reports, as much at  
19 least his range, I don't know that based on the  
20 performance that I saw from the 1948 earthquake, I don't  
21 think that the level of shaking would be such that you  
22 would have that type of damage. And the damage  
23 mechanisms you'd have to -- we could spend days talking  
24 about different damage in mechanisms, but I know that's  
25 not your intent.

1 Q. So it's unclear to me, is your answer no, or I  
2 don't know?

3 A. Without doing a detailed analysis it is difficult  
4 to determine that question, but I think that it is  
5 relatively low risk or a low probability that that type  
6 of damage would occur if the 1871 earthquake were to  
7 reoccur today.

8 Q. Okay. Now, let's talk about the report on the  
9 1976 Tang-Shan earthquake. That's a report you referred  
10 to in your testimony, and that's Exhibit N-61. I'm not  
11 going to bring it up if I don't need to. That report  
12 noted the appearances of cracks from the earthquake,  
13 didn't it, underground?

14 A. There was some description of some damage in  
15 underground facilities.

16 Q. The concrete floor of the pump station had a  
17 30-meter depth heaved up to 300 millimeters and  
18 experienced a crack of 30 meters long, correct?

19 A. I don't specifically recall, but that could be  
20 what the document spoke to.

21 Q. Okay. Let's bring it up. Are you seeing --

22 A. I'm seeing the PEMY report.

23 Q. How about now, are you seeing N-61 yet?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. Do you see that the report says that,



1 let's see, the concrete floor of the pump station at 30  
2 meters depth heaved up to 300 millimeters and  
3 experienced a crack 30 meters long.

4 A. So it's -- I see that it says that, however,  
5 this --

6 MS. RIDDLE: Objection, actually. The  
7 document speaks for itself and it doesn't say, I  
8 believe, what Mr. Frankel said it does.

9 MR. FRANKEL: Well, I think I said 30 meters  
10 and I meant to say 30 feet, which is 10 meters, but  
11 yeah.

12 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: The witness may  
13 answer. Go ahead.

14 A. Yeah. So this article, the main point of this  
15 article is not necessarily the minute details, because  
16 where the details will not be similar is that there is  
17 no discussion about what the geotechnical strata is,  
18 basically, you know, what type of soil is it, right? Is  
19 it rock, like at our site, or is it clay, or is it  
20 something else?

21 And so the overall narrative of this is, I think,  
22 more descriptive. So here it's really the last two  
23 sentences of the first paragraph. On the surface,  
24 destruction was nearly 90-percent complete, and several  
25 hundred thousand lives were lost. So, you know,

1 magnitude 7.8 earthquake, significant loss of life,  
2 significant damage, 90 percent complete on the surface.  
3 Damage to underground structures, however, was  
4 relatively minor, and all miners, some 1,000 in number,  
5 were evacuated safely.

6 And it talks to some damage here. There is a --  
7 I speak to in my testimony of several different  
8 potential mechanisms for underground compared to above  
9 ground. So in an aboveground structure you basically  
10 have a, let's say, a building, so you can imagine a  
11 high-rise building that is attached to the earth. Now,  
12 the building wants to stay in the location that it is.

13 Q. Okay. Mr. Johnson, I want to focus on my  
14 question. Your attorney will have an opportunity to  
15 redirect you, but I want to keep this focused now so we  
16 can wrap up.

17 This exhibit you chose to reference in your  
18 testimony, correct? This is a Navy exhibit.

19 A. Right.

20 Q. Yes or no, you referred to this exhibit in your  
21 testimony. Yes or no?

22 A. I referred to it as an example of the behavior  
23 difference between aboveground structures and  
24 underground structures in general.

25 Q. Correct. And my question to you is, in this

1 article or case history that you chose to use in your  
2 testimony, it refers to pumps and transformers in the  
3 underground were damaged, correct? Does it make that  
4 reference, yes or no?

5 A. It does speak to specific damage that occurred  
6 underground.

7 Q. Thank you. And, in fact, water squirted out of  
8 fractures during the earthquake, correct?

9 A. That, sure. If it says it there, sure. You have  
10 it highlighted there, yeah.

11 Q. Okay. The damage may not have been as extensive  
12 above ground, but there was still damage under ground,  
13 wasn't there, in this example you chose to use in your  
14 testimony? Yes or no?

15 A. Right. So --

16 Q. You'll have a chance, your attorney will have a  
17 chance to redirect you. It's a simple question, yes or  
18 no.

19 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat the question?

20 Q. This facility, the underground section was  
21 damaged by this earthquake. There may have been more  
22 damage --

23 A. When you say this facility, which facility are  
24 you referring to?

25 Q. The one described in this case history.

1 A. So the case history does speak to damage of  
2 underground structures.

3 MR. FRANKEL: Thank you. No further  
4 questions.

5 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Paige?

6 MR. PAIGE: No questions.

7 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Redirect from  
8 the Navy?

9 MS. RIDDLE: Sure. Can I just have four, five  
10 minutes to get my exhibits lined up?

11 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay, why don't we  
12 take ten. We've been going about an hour, so let's have  
13 a general break.

14 (A recess was taken.)

15 MS. RIDDLE: Yes, we do have a few question on  
16 redirect.

17 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay.

18 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

19 BY MS. RIDDLE:

20 Q. My first question is, if there were no gaps  
21 between the steel and the concrete at the Red Hill tanks  
22 anywhere on any tank, would the Navy install cathodic  
23 protection?

24 A. It would still be a difficult proposition and  
25 probably not recommended. And in addition to that, the

1 concrete itself provides cathodic protection to steel.  
2 That's why steel and concrete are a good marriage in  
3 reinforced concrete structures.

4 Q. I would like to bring up document B-194, and I'd  
5 like to ask you to just walk us through what that  
6 document says and what we can learn from that. So can  
7 you see the first page of that document on your screen?

8 A. Okay, yes. So this one, July 21, 1948, so this  
9 is basically just a summary, right? So dates and  
10 remarks about what occurred, what happened. So first  
11 leak developed, a leak at a certain elevation, and I  
12 believe this is basically in the time period immediately  
13 following the 1948 earthquake. They transferred oil,  
14 emptied tank. Cleaned, washed, filled, tested tank with  
15 water. Leak found on telltale pipe in tank.

16 Then Shop 72, sandblasted inside the tank, right?  
17 Shop 8 painted inside tank bottom. And I believe by  
18 this point Bechtel had already left the facility. So  
19 tank back in commission, started filling tank with oil.  
20 Stopped at 10 feet. No leaks at this height for three  
21 days.

22 And in July to August 1949, filled oil in tank up  
23 to 167 feet. Telltale started leaking again. Lost a  
24 couple of inches in 11 days. Lowered oil down to  
25 47 feet and leak stopped. Topped off tank at 242 feet,

1 lost 3 and five-eighths inches in four days. Tank still  
2 leaking.

3 Checking and testing for leak. Tank leaking.  
4 Oil transferred and tank emptied. In 1950 they started  
5 cleaning and washing the interior of the tank. 3/50,  
6 filling and testing tank with water.

7 Leak determined to be cracked weld on jumper pipe  
8 in dome. Weld would open up after 150 feet, plus a head  
9 imposed. Meaning the level of fluid within the tank  
10 needed to get up to 150 feet. So this weld that was  
11 cracked, the pressure of the fluid once it got to  
12 150 feet caused that crack to open up sufficiently to  
13 cause a leak.

14 So then after that -- and I see that as when they  
15 finally determined what the cause of that original leak  
16 that they noticed after that 1948 earthquake.

17 Then in January tank back in commission. Start  
18 filling tank with oil. Tank topped off. Okay. No  
19 leaks. Then they calibrated gauge and started to use  
20 the facility.

21 So I think, yeah, the Bechtel report talks about  
22 different theories that they had, but they never  
23 definitively came up with the answer or the cause for  
24 the leaks. And even after they were offsite and they  
25 attempted to put it back into commission, they noted

1 leaks in the telltale system, and then not until January  
2 of 1951 did they determine what the -- that it was a  
3 cracked weld on the jumper pipe, and it's my  
4 understanding that that jumper pipe in the dome is a  
5 part of that telltale system.

6 And so after they identified that and fixed it,  
7 they put it back into commission, and it was used no  
8 leaks from 1951, end of January, so immediately after  
9 they've repaired that crack. And then the next thing in  
10 this record is 1963 where they were doing other things.

11 So that's the part about engineering is, you  
12 know, the site investigation sometime doesn't always  
13 tell you the full story. You might not be able to reach  
14 a conclusion just based off of even a rigorous onset  
15 analysis. You develop some theories, and then you test  
16 those theories. And so in my mind Bechtel did that,  
17 they were done with their project, they created a  
18 report, and the Navy continued to use the facility, and  
19 eventually found the leak that I -- that is consistent  
20 with what Bechtel's process of trying to detect the  
21 leaks were.

22 They, too, if you look at a Bechtel report, they  
23 have a record of lowering the level of fluid in the  
24 tank, raising it up higher, I believe they were using  
25 water to try to detect area of leaks, and when they

1 filled it up higher, then the leak rate would increase,  
2 and when they had it lower it wouldn't be as much, and  
3 so there was some. They're using their engineering  
4 judgment to see what they thought it was, and I think,  
5 finally, the leaks did not persist anymore after they  
6 fixed that part of the system.

7 Q. Okay. But you can't tell from either this report  
8 or the Bechtel report what the cause of that cracked  
9 weld was for sure; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct. However, the -- so the  
11 connection points between, say, something that is rigid,  
12 like hard to bend like a pipe, when it connects to  
13 another structural component like at this weld, the weld  
14 is going to be at a location where an engineer would  
15 check to see what the stresses necessarily are, and  
16 welds are actually quite complicated.

17 Turns out even in 1994, there was an earthquake  
18 in Northridge, California where only at that time did  
19 they discover that welds that are -- larger welds can  
20 have some vulnerabilities, and so in today's building  
21 code we understand that phenomena, and so when we have  
22 connections like this we now know how to properly detail  
23 that. And since this was a nonstructural item, you  
24 know, telltale system to collect leaks and transport  
25 them to another location for collection and being able



1 to tell if maintenance is needed, and those connections  
2 to parts of the structure or liner is where that  
3 vulnerability can occur, so much so that in today's code  
4 for structural steel buildings or seismic in particular,  
5 we ban connections to occur in certain locations where  
6 we expect a good seismic performance, and we allow those  
7 connections in other areas.

8 And so it's really the details and the detailing  
9 of how we make these connections that are important, and  
10 so in modern construction when we need things like pipes  
11 to cross from, say, the outside of a building to the  
12 inside of the building we design those pipes with enough  
13 slack to take up that displacement that would occur  
14 during that seismic event. And so it seems that that  
15 telltale system did not include that, and at that time  
16 they would not have had that understanding for the  
17 seismic threat for these nonstructural items.

18 Q. I'd like to turn to Navy Exhibit 002, page 6 of  
19 that document. I'm looking at Figure 2, which is titled  
20 "Red Hill Seismicity Comparison." And can you tell me  
21 what this bar graph shows about the relative seismicity  
22 hazards at Oahu compared to other places?

23 A. Okay. So on the vertical axis it's labeled  
24 2,500-year PGA with the units of g. So that's units of  
25 gravity, so a value of 1 would represent the

1 acceleration of gravity that we feel as we stand here,  
2 and that's in the direction of the surface of earth. PGA  
3 stands for peak ground acceleration, and so that is the  
4 parameter that is probably most significant in terms --  
5 seismic design parameter that's most significant for an  
6 underground structures. That's the ground accelerations  
7 themselves.

8 On the horizontal axis we have different locations  
9 across the U.S., and so if we go all the way to the  
10 right-hand side of the figure, San Francisco,  
11 California, I think everybody understands that  
12 California has a high seismic threat, and in particular,  
13 San Francisco area is among some of the highest. And  
14 then Denver, Colorado, which is not particularly known  
15 as a high seismic threat, but still does have some  
16 seismic threat, is at that lower end. And then between  
17 there are New York City, Knoxville, Tennessee, and then  
18 Red Hill, Oahu.

19 So Red Hill, Oahu here looks like the peak ground  
20 acceleration is around the .270, say, on that graph. So  
21 I think this figure fairly represents what the range of  
22 seismic hazard that exists in the U.S., and not based on  
23 my understanding, but based off of what the USGS, who is  
24 responsible for determining the seismic hazard, the  
25 range of hazard across the U.S. So Denver would be on

1 the lower scale, San Francisco would be on the higher  
2 scale, and Oahu is more in the moderate seismic hazard  
3 area.

4 Q. Does this show that the seismic hazard at Red  
5 Hill's pretty comparable to the seismic hazard at  
6 Knoxville, Tennessee?

7 A. So, yes, this particular graph is indicating  
8 that.

9 Q. Thank you. I'd like to switch over to Exhibit  
10 N-62, and I am looking at the seventh page of the PDF.  
11 Let me get the Bates number for what. That's Bates No.  
12 NAVY0010846. And in your testimony earlier you referred  
13 to a table in the Cox report. Is that the table you're  
14 referring to?

15 A. Yes, it is.

16 Q. Can you tell me what this table indicates?

17 A. Okay. So this is, I believe the title of this  
18 report basically spoke to the seismic hazard in  
19 Honolulu, and so this is the historical events within  
20 Honolulu, intensities of V or greater. So that's the  
21 Modified Mercalli index or scale. And so that's based  
22 on what people observe at the surface and the damage.

23 And so an index of I would be maybe not even  
24 felt, and then what's reported here above V are  
25 considered to be potentially damaging earthquakes and

1 why I believe Cox included these in his analyses. So it  
2 shows from 1861 through the date of publication of this  
3 report, you know, anywhere from mid-level V up to the  
4 greatest, which was brought up the 1871 earthquake,  
5 south coast of Lanai 7.0 magnitude, had a Modified  
6 Mercalli index in the lower VII range, so the V-I-I  
7 there.

8 So the magnitude is the strength of the  
9 earthquake at the location where the earthquake  
10 occurred, and the intensity is what was the resulting  
11 level of shaking at -- in the Honolulu vicinity. So  
12 that was identified as the largest intensity for  
13 Honolulu in the historical record. And then if we go  
14 down to 1948, June 28th, south coast of Oahu 4.8  
15 magnitude, so that's at the site south of the Oahu, and  
16 that is indicating a mid VI of a range. So lower VII,  
17 middle VI, but you can also see that the in the south  
18 coast of Lanai it went from, I guess, upper VI to lower  
19 VII. And so I guess in this reread it's in a similar  
20 range. The south coast of Lanai was at a slightly  
21 greater magnitude, at least as documented here.

22 Q. Generally speaking, is it your understanding that  
23 earthquake risks, seismic hazard on the Island of Oahu  
24 is increasing or decreasing over time?

25 A. So I've recently attended -- USGS is going

1 through the process of reevaluating the seismic hazard  
2 for the state of Hawaii using current technology and  
3 historical records through this past year, and part of  
4 that analysis they did have a discussion with the Hawaii  
5 State Earthquake Advisory Committee, I know they renamed  
6 that, but through our discussions through my current  
7 job, it's our understanding that the way that they're  
8 modeling the hazard is actually that they split up this  
9 time period, which is roughly shown here into three  
10 different segments, and the seismicity or earthquake  
11 hazard has been actually decreasing, and so their model  
12 reflects that, yeah.

13 Q. Do you know why that is?

14 A. I'm not a seismologist. I just take what the  
15 USGS tells us. But it's my understanding just based on  
16 the discussions -- and again, seismologists would be  
17 better at this -- you know, the seismicity or the  
18 earthquake hazard here in Hawaii is associated with the  
19 Island of Hawaii and the volcanic activity there, and so  
20 as that activity changes, then the seismic hazard also  
21 changes. That's my understanding at least in the  
22 short-term historical record.

23 Q. Thank you. I'd like to pull up Navy Exhibit 61,  
24 which we started talking about before. Would you like  
25 to explain the overall point that is made by this box

1 example that you referred to in your testimony?

2 A. Sure, yeah. So this comes out of design guides  
3 for underground structures at the -- that is a military  
4 design guide document, and this is -- you know, in that  
5 document they basically describe the mechanisms that you  
6 need to consider when you're designing for earthquakes  
7 for underground structures. In there they give some  
8 information to help engineers understand the behavior  
9 and performance of structures so that we can  
10 appropriately implement our designs.

11 And so this earthquake magnitude 7.8, so a  
12 significant earthquake occurred in an industrial area  
13 with coal mines. Surface faulting extended for more  
14 than 10 kilometers. The fault traces with displacements  
15 up to 1.5 meters transversed underground mine  
16 facilities. On the surface, destruction was nearly 90  
17 percent complete. Damage to underground was relatively  
18 minor.

19 There are some differences with our site, right.  
20 So the purpose of me using this is just to say you could  
21 have 90 percent complete destruction on the surface  
22 because the behavior of structures on the surface is  
23 different from behavior for underground structures, and  
24 underground structures tend to behave better. But there  
25 are some differences in which you need to consider.

1           So, for example, that second sense, surface  
2 vaulting extended for more than 10 kilometers and fault  
3 traces with displacements of 1.5 meters transversed  
4 underground mine facilities, so based on what the USGS  
5 information is, there are no known faults anywhere on  
6 the Island of Oahu that they are using for considering  
7 earthquake design. It's my understanding that all the  
8 faults that are in their current models are on the Big  
9 Island.

10           And so faulting, as I'm sure you've seen on  
11 television where the roadway used to be straight and you  
12 can see basically a crack that extends through the  
13 roadway and you have a dig's continuity. So that  
14 continuity could be a threat to an underground  
15 structure, and for very long structures, like long  
16 tunnels, there is a greater likelihood that those might  
17 cross a fault or cross a zone where you have more  
18 displacements, and that structure could be vulnerable.

19           So with respect to the tanks themselves, the  
20 tanks are -- individually are not going to be prone to  
21 crossing faults because there's no documented vaults  
22 that USGS has reported on Oahu. And based on my  
23 understanding of the geotechnical strata or the rock  
24 that surrounds this facility, it's all basically very  
25 similar through the height of that structure. So I

1 don't anticipate that there would be -- that we would  
2 need to consider a potential damage mechanism where you  
3 might tear through that structure. It doesn't appear  
4 that that exists.

5 So when we start so get into the details about  
6 these other paragraphs, that's the -- talks about things  
7 like the unreinforced concrete floor of the tunnel, and  
8 you know, other events that happened and damage that  
9 occurred, but I -- in no place in this discussion does  
10 it talk about -- oh, actually it does. In the second --  
11 sorry, in the third paragraph, the first 15 meters of  
12 tunnel through the clay experienced circumferential  
13 cracks 1 to 3 meters apart. So that's clay. That is a  
14 different soil condition than what we have at our  
15 facility, so the behavior specific to that particular  
16 tunnel is going to be different from the behavior of our  
17 facility. Our facility is embedded in rock. Rock is  
18 not going to deform as much as clay would, and so that's  
19 where there are differences.

20 And the main point, I guess, to your question is,  
21 you know, the performance of aboveground structures is  
22 different from underground structures, and that's what I  
23 considered in my analysis, and based on the  
24 recommendations in this overall document, that's what I  
25 formed my conclusions or my current understandings from.



1 Q. I'm just going to highlight a few words at the  
2 top here. Can you just read what it says about the  
3 earthquake in 1976?

4 A. Right. So this earthquake, again, surface  
5 Mercalli indices of X to XI. So that X to XI, that's  
6 going to be compared to a Modified Mercalli index of VI  
7 or VII, so that's three orders of magnitude larger  
8 earthquake. So this is a completely different event  
9 from the events that we would expect to have in Hawaii  
10 or that we have seen in recent history.

11 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you. We don't have any  
12 more questions at there time.

13 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you. Mr. Brown?

14 MR. BROWN: Just a few questions, Hearings  
15 Officer Chang.

16 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. BROWN:

18 Q. Dr. Johnson, your attorney, Ms. Riddle, asked you  
19 about some of the risks that earthquakes pose in the Red  
20 Hill vicinity, I just want to clarify your statements  
21 about the potential increase or decrease or tending of  
22 those earthquakes with time. Your opinion, as you  
23 stated, is not based on any peer review, scientific  
24 published studied, is it?

25 A. So that is a work in progress that the USGS is

1 going through. So, yeah, what I spoke to there was more  
2 based off of discussions when they're going through the  
3 process of reevaluating what the seismic hazard is.

4 Q. So just so that I'm clear, that's a no?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. And it's not based on any published document of  
7 which you're aware; is that correct?

8 A. I am not aware. That was based on meetings that  
9 were had with the Hawaii State Earthquake Advisory  
10 Committee and the work of the USGS, which is ongoing.  
11 So that's correct.

12 Q. So it's what you think USGS might do in the  
13 future potentially if they do it, right?

14 A. Sure.

15 Q. Okay. And then one other follow-up question with  
16 respect to this risk that we just talked about. You  
17 mentioned earlier you were aware of the quantitative  
18 risk and vulnerability assessment that was performed as  
19 part of the AOC process, the Phase 1 risk assessment; is  
20 that right?

21 A. I'm familiar in general terms. You know, just  
22 I'm familiar with the overall AOC and understand that  
23 one of the portions is the risk and vulnerability  
24 assessment.

25 Q. And we went over how you're aware that the

1 seismic assessment as part of that process has not been  
2 complete, correct?

3 A. So my understanding of the risk and vulnerability  
4 assessment is that they took a step-by-step approach to  
5 identify what they thought in our initial analysis as  
6 what were the higher risk items, and that was included  
7 in the Phase 1 part of that overall risk study, and that  
8 the seismic hazard was identified to be a lower risk  
9 similar to what PEMY had indicated, and so that's why  
10 they selected to choose that for part of future phases  
11 after Phase 1. And the seismic, more detailed seismic  
12 assessment that would go into the risk part is -- that  
13 scope of work has recently been developed.

14 Q. So just so that the record's clear, and I just  
15 want to make sure everyone understands, seismic was not  
16 included in the phase 1?

17 A. It was considered, but a -- it was determined  
18 that a detailed analysis would be implemented at later  
19 phases because of the understanding at that time that  
20 there were other items that would contribute more to  
21 risk than seismic.

22 Q. And again, just because I'm not quite sure I got  
23 your answer there, the numbers that were included in the  
24 Phase 1 risk assessment did not include seismic hazards,  
25 those were pushed off to Phase 3, which now I understand

1 is going to be combined into a Phase 2 with some other  
2 components; is that correct?

3 A. Right. So the Phase 1 report did not consider  
4 seismic.

5 Q. Thank you. And so you do acknowledge there is at  
6 least, and I'll use your words, a moderate seismic  
7 hazard at Red Hill, correct?

8 A. That's what USGS determines. Oahu is in the  
9 vicinity of a moderate or medium risk.

10 Q. And so any risk that was quantitated or part of  
11 the Phase 1 would actually only be able to increase one  
12 seismic risk or action considered; is that correct?  
13 It's not going to be zero is what I'm saying.

14 A. The way that that -- the seismic hazard and the  
15 calculation of risk gets incorporated to an overall risk  
16 assessment, I'll leave those details to people preparing  
17 that risk assessment. But, yeah, considering all  
18 sources of risk, the consideration of the identifiable  
19 sources of risk is part of the AOC process is my  
20 understanding.

21 Q. And you believe that the seismic risk should be  
22 considered, don't you?

23 A. Well, we are considering it because it's a  
24 question that people have and it's identified as part of  
25 the AOC, so it is going to be considered.

1 Q. And that risk is moderate at least, correct?

2 A. Well, so let's be careful on risk versus hazard,  
3 right?

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. So hazard is what is the earth doing, right?  
6 It's the ground motion. But risk, you know, is going to  
7 be affected by the details of the design of the  
8 facility. So we could very well find that based on the  
9 hazard that's present, the facility is not going to have  
10 any damage based on the level of risk that USGS  
11 determines, and if that's the case, then the risk would  
12 be very low even if the hazard is a moderate hazard.  
13 And so let's be careful not to conflate risk with  
14 hazard.

15 Q. But you are saying that the hazard and the risk  
16 has not been incorporated into the numbers in the Phase  
17 1 risk assessment?

18 A. From a quantitative point of view, that is not a  
19 part of Phase 1. From a qualitative point of view we've  
20 considered risk for this facility based on the moderate  
21 hazard, the details of the construction as we understand  
22 them, and that desktop analysis that we spoke to before,  
23 and we consider the risk to be low, and is why it was  
24 not included in the Phase 1 risk and vulnerability  
25 assessment. That's my understanding.

1 MR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Johnson. I don't  
2 have any further questions.

3 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you.  
4 Mr. Frankel?

5 MR. FRANKEL: I don't have any more questions.

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Paige?

7 MR. PAIGE: No questions.

8 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay, thank you.

9 EXAMINATION

10 BY HEARING OFFICER CHANG:

11 Q. Dr. Johnson, I'm looking forward to hearing from  
12 you on the construction, since that is part of your  
13 scope of retention to this problem. I'm going to put up  
14 a picture of the tank construction and ask you a series  
15 of questions. Let me know when you can see it.

16 A. Yes, I can see a tank, a Red Hill tank exhibit.

17 Q. Your description in your testimony was quite  
18 helpful, and I wanted to clarify some things.

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. I am understanding that the construction then --

21 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Hold on, let's go off  
22 the record a moment.

23 (Off-the-record session.)

24 Q. Okay. Dr. Johnson, back on the record, please.  
25 I'm understanding the construction was they were mining

1 or excavating out what I'm going to call caverns, into  
2 which they would construct these fuel tanks. So far is  
3 that correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And do we have then 20 separate caverns in which  
6 20 separate tanks are constructed?

7 A. Yes. So they basically excavated vertical hole  
8 starting at the center of the tank at the surface above  
9 the tank location and, yeah, 20 separate tanks.

10 Q. Okay. So the picture that I'm showing on the  
11 screen is a depiction of one tank surrounded by  
12 concrete, and so the other tanks are going to be  
13 similar, but they'll be separate -- they're in separate  
14 caverns, if you will, surrounded by basalt rock.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. Now, one of your statements is that the  
17 lining with the steel plates welded to a structural  
18 steel framing that remains embedded within the concrete  
19 tank, and the phasing of "within the concrete tank" is a  
20 little bit unclear to me as to what you were referring  
21 to.

22 A. Okay. So I see this as a reinforced concrete  
23 tank. So you have the upper dome, which is shown at the  
24 top, you have the lower dome at the bottom, and then the  
25 concrete, which I think here is labeled as barrel

1 reinforced concrete, basically the gray areas on the  
2 side, all that is reinforced concrete, meaning there's  
3 rebar or steel reinforcement embedded within that  
4 concrete. And then they used angle irons, which are  
5 basically L-shaped pieces of steel and other structural  
6 steel members as a framework to hold the quarter-inch  
7 thick steel lining in place. They created that steel  
8 framework prior to placing the concrete, and so that the  
9 steel lining basically acted as the formwork to form the  
10 surface of the concrete barrel.

11 And so they didn't -- you know, in construction  
12 if you go to a building site today there'll be formwork,  
13 they'll cast the concrete. Once the concrete has set up  
14 and achieved the strength that they need, then they'll  
15 remove the formwork. And so that formwork will consist  
16 of, might be plywood or steel framing members. And so  
17 in this case that formwork is not removed and the  
18 structural steel that the plates are welded to remain in  
19 place and are embedded in the concrete.

20 Q. Isn't the concrete also part of the formwork, if  
21 you will, because the steel is being applied against the  
22 concrete shell?

23 A. Right. So in my evaluation as a structural  
24 engineer, I think the concrete structure would be able  
25 to stand on its own. I don't believe that they



1 utilized, or are utilizing any of the steel liner as a  
2 structural support providing any strength for the  
3 stability of the concrete structure.

4 So, you know, in a different system, right, you  
5 might have a reinforced concrete tank. So let's say  
6 like at a wastewater treatment plant we might have a  
7 tank where we're processing materials and we would build  
8 it out of reinforced concrete, and on the inner surface  
9 where the fluid is in contact with the tank, we would do  
10 like an epoxy coating on the inside of that tank to  
11 prevent leakage, to retain that fluid.

12 So I see the steel lining performing a similar  
13 function preventing the fluid that's retained in this  
14 tank. So it's basically a barrier, but it's not  
15 necessarily a structural component.

16 Q. You were explaining that the installation of the  
17 grout was to also create tension on the side of the  
18 barrel in the concrete pressing up against the steel.  
19 Do I have -- am I understanding it correctly?

20 A. Not quite. So concrete is really good in  
21 compression, right, so we can push on that concrete and  
22 it's going to have a lot of strength. But if we take  
23 that same concrete and we pull on it in tension, its  
24 strength is about one tenth of its strength in  
25 compression, and so that's why we use reinforcing steel,

1 because steel is very good in tension, and so they work  
2 together when we have reinforced concrete structures.

3 In some structures, like the rail that we're  
4 building, what we do is something called prestressing  
5 the concrete. So we take the steel that's in, you know,  
6 in those bridges and we stretch it out, you know, we use  
7 force to make that steel longer, and then we attach that  
8 stretched out piece of steel to the concrete, and when  
9 we let go of that, that tension force that's in that  
10 steel gets transferred into the concrete and puts the  
11 concrete into compression all the time, so that you --  
12 it is very unlikely that you will develop a tension in  
13 the concrete, because if you develop tension in the  
14 concrete it could lead to cracking.

15 So that prestressing that we do to build the rail  
16 and other bridges in modern construction, it appears  
17 that they were doing something similar, but using a  
18 slightly different approach, which is using pressurized  
19 grout. So the grout here on this figure is shown to be  
20 behind the concrete barrel, and they had some grouting  
21 pipes that went through the thickness of the concrete  
22 barrel, and by filling that space with grout under  
23 pressure you are basically pushing that concrete  
24 cylinder, trying to make that cylinder smaller in  
25 diameter. And so in order to do that, you are going to

1 push the concrete into compression all along the  
2 circumference of that circle, and by providing that  
3 compression, in order for a tension-based crack to form,  
4 we would first need to release that compression load,  
5 and then apply some additional force or displacement to  
6 overcome the tensile strength of the concrete. So in  
7 order to form a crack, you have the tensile strength of  
8 the concrete, but if you precompressed it, then you also  
9 need to overcome that.

10 So it appears that their method of construction  
11 was intentional to precompress what I'd call the, I  
12 think I may have called it the hoop stress, being the  
13 stress around the circumference of that barrel,  
14 precompress that.

15 Q. So I have a lay understanding that that is going  
16 to be pushing in against the steel liner.

17 A. So it will be pushing directly on the concrete on  
18 the outside, and the concrete barrel will get smaller in  
19 diameter, and the steel liner will go along for the  
20 ride, yes.

21 Q. Okay. Is there any movement with the addition  
22 and removal of fuel within the tank?

23 A. There likely will be any time you impart a load.  
24 All matter will change in shape, yeah.

25 Q. One of the things I'm puzzling about is the

1 problem of identifying what happened to fuel. There is  
2 a 2014 event where it's reported that 27,000 gallons of  
3 fuel was released from Tank 5, and given this type of  
4 construction, there's no space, or very little space for  
5 fuel that might somehow get past the steel liner to go.  
6 And so one, just a practical question was if there was  
7 leakage, where did the fuel go. And in this type of  
8 construction, the steel liner is an initial barrier,  
9 isn't the concrete shell a secondary barrier?

10 A. So one of the things that we teach young  
11 engineers is that concrete cracks. And so we understand  
12 that, and so that's why I believe that that grouting  
13 process that the original designers intended, you know,  
14 they were attempting to provide some precompression to  
15 prevent cracks from forming. Also, the method of  
16 construction that they used where they first cast the  
17 upper dome, they excavated down to the bottom, and then  
18 they started pouring the concrete from the bottom up  
19 towards the top, and right at the location where you see  
20 where it says expansion joint, they ended up filling  
21 that space at the end. That's the very last space that  
22 they filled with concrete. And so all of the stresses  
23 that would be associated with movement of that concrete  
24 during construction would have been taken up and would  
25 minimize any additional movement. But, so I think they

1 did a -- they considered in the design of that  
2 reinforced concrete tank that they would try to minimize  
3 cracking of that tank, and I think the design document  
4 shows, or at least to me indicates that there was some  
5 deliberate consideration of that.

6 And I don't have any documents to say that's  
7 absolutely what they were thinking, that's my  
8 interpretation of the intent of this design. And so it  
9 is possible and it probably has happened that once the  
10 steel liner is breached, that there may be pathways for  
11 that to follow a crack to the outside of the tank.

12 Q. This drawing does not show that the shotcrete  
13 that was placed against the face of the basalt -- and my  
14 understanding is that the shotcrete surrounds the tank  
15 and continues under the tank and the like, so that --  
16 and I'm thinking of shotcrete like a swimming pool  
17 construction product. So wouldn't the shotcrete layer  
18 also constrain flow of any released fuel?

19 A. Right. So there is, you know, concrete and  
20 shotcrete. Shotcrete is basically a different  
21 application of concrete, and so you're right, they  
22 excavated the tunnel and they used shotcrete to fill  
23 spaces within the rock as they discovered them, or  
24 softer areas they had a specification on how to apply  
25 shotcrete to basically create a surface on which the

1 concrete tank itself would be cast against, so the outer  
2 formwork, if you will. And so the minimum thickness of  
3 that shotcrete, even at locations where you had good  
4 sound rock was 6 inches, and then in other areas where  
5 there might have been more porosity in that rock strata,  
6 then they had thicknesses, you know, up to the order of  
7 like 18 inches and more, depending on the specific  
8 conditions at a particular location.

9 So you're right that the shotcrete itself is  
10 going to provide a barrier for most locations, and then  
11 the concrete itself will provide a barrier for most  
12 locations, and then the steel liner will provide a  
13 barrier for most locations. But -- yeah.

14 Q. Okay. You talked about the telltale system being  
15 problematic. Why was the telltale system potentially  
16 more vulnerable to seismic damage, if that was the  
17 cause, than the tank?

18 A. Yeah, so the telltale system, I think there's a  
19 figure of it in the -- within the Bechtel report or  
20 others, but I'll just describe this telltale system. So  
21 there's basically a pipe, and it's a steel pipe. I want  
22 to say it's somewhere in the order of three-quarter of  
23 an inch internal diameter, and it's -- and I could be  
24 wrong about that. It's an inch or two, something on  
25 that order, and it extends about 150 feet. So basically

1 the vertical dimension that you see on this figure here,  
2 there's one continuous pipe from top to bottom. I  
3 believe every 5 to 10 feet there was a very short stub  
4 out from that pipe that went horizontally, and I believe  
5 I was about 3 inches in dimension. So from that long  
6 one-inch diameter pipe, a short 3-inch distance from  
7 that pipe to the lining where that short stub was  
8 attached.

9 And so one of the things that, you know, we  
10 consider as structural engineers is something called the  
11 coefficient of thermal expansion, and what that means is  
12 when things get hotter they get longer, they change in  
13 length. When they get colder, they shrink, right? And  
14 so if you have something that's 150 feet long and you  
15 change its temperature by a couple of degrees it will  
16 get longer in proportion to that change. So if you have  
17 something that's 1 inch long, it will change a certain  
18 distance, and if it's 150 inches long its change in  
19 length will be 150 times greater than that 1-inch  
20 length.

21 So here we have 150 feet of pipe, and you have  
22 stub outs every 5 or 10 feet going to that liner, and so  
23 the stub out at the very top and the stub out at the  
24 very bottom, maybe 140 feet apart, that pipe as it  
25 changes temperature is going to start to push those two

1 pipes in opposite directions from each other, and that  
2 change in length will happen. And so you are forcing a  
3 displacement of this very short pipe, and so that's  
4 basically going to be like, you know, you're prying on a  
5 nail with a hammer and it's going to induce stresses in  
6 the weld around that short stub. And so that is  
7 something if the temperature of the concrete liner is  
8 different than the temperature of the fluid or the air,  
9 and that telltale system heats up to a slightly  
10 different temperature, which is plausible in this case,  
11 then you could be inducing stresses in those welds, and  
12 any other additional movement that might occur, even if  
13 it's relatively small magnitude, could exacerbate that  
14 state of stress.

15           So I think that that thermal expansion issue, as  
16 well as you tend to develop stresses even during the  
17 welding process itself, so you clamp one end, and if you  
18 ever put on lug nuts on your car tire, right, to put  
19 your wheel back on, you're supposed to tighten it in a  
20 star pattern, and that's so that you get even stresses.  
21 If you put your first bolt on and you just went around  
22 the circumference, you might not be able to get that  
23 last one in, or you are might break the first one.

24           And so the telltale system, because of that long  
25 length and the short stubs, which are very stiff, you



1 can induce a fair amount of force into the -- or stress  
2 into those welds that would be susceptible to additional  
3 movement from seismic activity, or even thermal changes.  
4 And so that's why I think they had trouble with the  
5 telltale system. While the intent was good, I think  
6 just the details of that didn't work out.

7 And so, you know, an alternative system might be  
8 something similar where you would have a more flexible  
9 connection to the exterior, or at least shorter segments  
10 of that vertical connected by flexible connections. And  
11 that's what we do for seismic connections for pipes and  
12 sewer and everything else when we're talking about  
13 buildings and designing for seismic deformations that  
14 might occur.

15 Q. Thank you, that's helpful. If there was a  
16 problem with the telltale system leading to release of  
17 fuel, where would the fuel be released? Would it be at  
18 multiple points, or would it be at top or bottom?

19 A. So I'm not sure where that is, but it's my  
20 understanding that a lot of times the welds, or the  
21 telltale system when it breaks it actually -- the fluid  
22 would then leak into the telltale itself, and then drawn  
23 to the bottom, and I think that's -- based on my  
24 understanding of the history, and I didn't go through  
25 every single tank and its history with respect to this

1 leaking, but I think that's where often they would  
2 discover leaks within the telltale, but when they  
3 monitored the overall -- yeah, so I think, you know, a  
4 lot of times that leaking then, it just leaks back into  
5 the telltale system but, you know, presumably in my mind  
6 that's like the path of least resistance, right? So if  
7 you put some fluid into that short stub it can choose to  
8 go through concrete in a crack, or it can just go down a  
9 pipe that's designed to receive fluid.

10 But I don't -- the right answer is I don't know  
11 whether in every instance that went out through the  
12 concrete or if it went into the telltale system, but it  
13 seems like the more probable is that it would leak back  
14 into the telltale system and be collected at the bottom  
15 of the tank.

16 Q. Okay. Another general question. A lot of the  
17 testimony has been focused on the tank and the integrity  
18 of the tank and its ability to withstand seismic  
19 pressure and whatnot. I had seen something in another  
20 document that had tried to ascribe the relative risk for  
21 release events and the risks attributed to leaks from  
22 the tank were in rough order magnitude one-third of all  
23 the risks identified, and roughly 50, 60 percent of the  
24 risk was not associated with the tank, but was  
25 associated with nozzles and piping, what I'll describe

1 generally as parts of the distribution system.

2 Do you have an opinion, or is it outside your  
3 scope of attention that the risk, or the hazards and  
4 risk of loss of fuel associated with the distribution  
5 system, not the tank, is not great, that it has  
6 performed well, doesn't seem to be vulnerable to seismic  
7 movement and the like. I am not sure if I'm making my  
8 question clear enough for you, but --

9 A. Sure, yes. So that, yeah, so I believe I recall  
10 seeing a statement in that general regard, so the tank  
11 nozzles were identified as an area of risk, and that's a  
12 little bit outside my area, but it's my understanding  
13 that work has been done on the nozzles. A part of the  
14 seismic contribution with respect to the rest of the  
15 distribution system is the non-tank part of the  
16 facility, right, so the tunnels, and the connection of  
17 the pipes to the tunnels, et cetera. And so that --  
18 it's my understanding that that is one of the components  
19 that is going to be studied, and again, I'm isolating  
20 the seismic concern relative to the pipeline that goes  
21 from the tanks down to the distribution point, and so  
22 that's where, again, behavior of underground structures,  
23 right, the tanks are basically co-located in one area in  
24 basalt rock, and the pipelines are several miles long  
25 down to where it's distributed, so there's different

1 behavioral considerations.

2 Again, in your mind if you think about roadways  
3 where you've seen damage, or even pipelines sometimes  
4 you've seen as well, aboveground pipelines where they  
5 intentionally design the pipeline to take whatever  
6 relative displacements you'll get from one end of the  
7 pipeline to the other, and the connections need to be  
8 designed in such a way to accommodate that potential  
9 movement during a seismic event.

10 And so to the extent -- so basically for the  
11 seismic assessment, again, I think is related to that  
12 document that the initial pass or initial understanding  
13 is that it's relatively low risk given the moderate  
14 seismic hazard, but the analysis that is a part of the  
15 scope of work to consider the pipelines within the  
16 tunnels towards the distribution as a part of the AOC  
17 risk and vulnerability assessment and whether it was  
18 Phase 2 or Phase 3, it's going to happen at the same  
19 time that the more detailed tank evaluation would  
20 happen. So it's definitely related, but I think there  
21 are also some other risks associated with that, you  
22 know, 60 percent risk for nozzles. I'm not familiar  
23 with the exact details of the nozzle-identified risk.

24 I hope that answered your question.

25 Q. Well, it does, and I'm going to try to summarize

1 this, see if I'm understanding it. Is it your sense  
2 that the seismic risk with regard to the pipeline and  
3 the distribution system, parts of the facility other  
4 than the tank is less of a concern than the tanks? Or  
5 is it that you don't know yet?

6 A. Yeah, it's harder to determine. It's a little  
7 bit more complex. There is, you know, because the tanks  
8 are longer, some variability in the strata under which  
9 it's buried. But the analysis is going to be performed  
10 as a part of the AOC process, and in very general terms,  
11 there's risk there that needs to be identified, and I  
12 think my testimony speaks of four mechanisms that need  
13 to be evaluated for underground structures, and they  
14 talk about axial deformation, right, as the tunnel get  
15 longer or shorter, bending of this long tunnel so you  
16 can think of it like the bending of a beam, or shearing  
17 of that beam, and then changes in the material in which  
18 it's buried can potentially cause risk.

19 And so I don't have enough information at this  
20 time to identify all of those potential mechanisms for  
21 the tunnel structure itself, and then on top of that,  
22 it's not necessarily about the tunnel itself, it's about  
23 the pipelines that are supported off of the tunnel  
24 structure which makes it just a little bit more  
25 complicated because then it becomes a, what is the

1 tolerance of movement for the pipes and the connections  
2 between the pipe segments, all of that needs to be  
3 considered. So it's not strictly a structural question.

4 Q. Okay, thank you. And just a clarification of  
5 terms, in terms of the magnitude of earthquakes, there's  
6 also been mention of the Modified Mercalli and the like,  
7 and you showed -- we've looked at the chart that shows  
8 an order of -- the earthquake order of magnitude that we  
9 commonly hear, but then there's another system that  
10 relates to Roman numerals, you know, VI to X. Is the  
11 modified Mercalli something different than the  
12 earthquake magnitude that we commonly hear?

13 A. Right. So there's several different terms. So I  
14 think Richter scale, right, is something that as I was  
15 growing up that was talked about, and that's similar to  
16 the magnitudes, you know, 7.0, 7.8 earthquake magnitude.  
17 In today's science they don't use Richter scale, it's  
18 actually a measurement of the amount of energy that's  
19 released during an earthquake. So that earthquake is --  
20 some locations like in California where you might have  
21 two tectonic plates that are sliding past each other,  
22 how long was that deformation, how far did the earth  
23 slip, all of that can be used to quantify the amount of  
24 energy that's put into the earth because of that  
25 deformation or that action. So that's what the

1 magnitude is.

2           The Mercalli index is more of what is the effect  
3 at a particular site, and so it will change. So the  
4 Mercalli index on Kauai will probably be a very low  
5 number, I or II, whereas at the site of the earthquake  
6 you might -- you would have something larger. And so  
7 that's a distribution in space. And so we don't really  
8 use Mercalli index anymore, except the USGS does have  
9 like something called Felt Reports, so they use that as  
10 a way to just get more information.

11           But nowadays they use seismic instrumentation to  
12 observe the either ground movements, or ground velocity,  
13 or ground acceleration at sites. And so we talked about  
14 the spectral acceleration and the peak ground  
15 acceleration is basically the maximum acceleration  
16 during the event of the earthquake, and that is the  
17 design parameter that we use for evaluating an existing  
18 structure or designing a new structure.

19           And that peak ground acceleration also changes in  
20 space. And so, for example, on the Big Island you can  
21 have peak ground accelerations that are greater than the  
22 acceleration of gravity acting downwards, right, but now  
23 it's acting in a horizontal direction. On Oahu it's  
24 something less. I'm sorry, I can go on and on, but I  
25 hope that answered your question.

1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. My brain is  
2 getting full. Thank you very much.

3 THE WITNESS: Apologize for that.

4 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: No, no, no. No  
5 problem. Appreciate the explanation and help. Thank  
6 you. Counsels, any follow on questions?

7 MR. BROWN: I have no further questions,  
8 Hearings Officer Chang.

9 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Frankel.

10 MR. FRANKEL: I do.

11 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Go ahead.

12 FURTHER EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. FRANKEL:

14 Q. Dr. Johnson, do you recognize that despite all  
15 the, what you described as containment mechanisms around  
16 the tank, that fuel has gotten to the groundwater?

17 A. It's my understanding that vapors from fuel were  
18 detected. So I don't know whether that's in the  
19 groundwater or not, but I believe outside the tank,  
20 that's my understanding.

21 Q. Okay. Let's look at this. So I guess you've  
22 never seen this document, which says: Three groundwater  
23 monitoring wells were installed within the lower access  
24 tunnel of the facility and samples from each have  
25 consistently detected petroleum dissolved in the



1 groundwater beneath the site.

2 Is that a fact that you are not aware of?

3 A. I'm aware that they installed, I think, three --

4 Q. It's a yes or no question.

5 A. I'm sorry, could you --

6 Q. Are you aware of that? Are you aware of this  
7 study, this report from the Navy that three groundwater  
8 monitoring wells were installed within the lower access  
9 tunnel of the facility and samples from each have  
10 consistently detected petroleum dissolved in the  
11 groundwater beneath the site? Yes or no.

12 A. It appears that's what this report says, and I'm  
13 aware that there have been leaks.

14 Q. Okay. I'm not just talking about leaks, I'm  
15 talking about it being in the groundwater itself, that  
16 it's not confined to any of the many, what you call  
17 barriers around the tank.

18 How about the, are you aware of the 2010 audit  
19 that says fuel releases which have -- sorry, let me back  
20 up a little bit. Site investigations have shown  
21 evidence of fuel releases which have resulted in  
22 contamination of rock bed, soil, and groundwater  
23 surrounding the Red Hill tanks. Is that something  
24 you're aware of or not?

25 A. So I didn't study or review or look at anything

1     pertaining to groundwater. My expertise has to do with  
2     the structure, and I've acknowledged even today that  
3     concrete cracks. And so to the extent that there is a  
4     steel liner, if the steel liner is breached, there is  
5     concrete, and that depending on where the steel liner is  
6     breached, that the concrete may or may not provide a  
7     level of protection, and it's plausible that fuel could  
8     go through the cracks in the concrete and shotcrete, et  
9     cetera.

10    Q.       And shotcrete can crack too, correct?

11    A.       It is a form of concrete, so absolutely.

12    Q.       Yeah. And, in fact, people with swimming pools  
13    have to replace their shotcrete periodically, don't  
14    they?

15    A.       I'm not aware. I don't have a swimming pool, but  
16    I imagine that would be true, yes.

17    Q.       Okay, good, good. Now, rigid connections can be  
18    vulnerable to earthquake motion, correct?

19    A.       Yes.

20    Q.       Piping systems are an example of a rigid  
21    connection?

22    A.       Piping systems do have rigid connections, sure.

23    Q.       And the risk to the piping system at Red Hill has  
24    not been systematically analyzed based on the type of  
25    earthquake that struck in 1948, correct?

1 A. I believe that work is part of the scope of the  
2 phases of the risk and vulnerability assessment. I'm  
3 not aware of others, yeah.

4 Q. Okay. But this proceeding is not about the AOC,  
5 it's about the permit application, and so the Navy has  
6 not completed information for this permit application  
7 that quantifies the risk posed to the piping system by  
8 an earthquake of the magnitude that struck Oahu in 1948,  
9 correct?

10 A. So I think --

11 Q. Yes or no?

12 A. So they did evaluate the PEMY report in fact.  
13 Evaluated the --

14 Q. A quantitative -- my question was a quantitative  
15 assessment, that hasn't happened, correct?

16 A. Not a detailed one.

17 MR. FRANKEL: Thank you. No further  
18 questions.

19 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Any other questions  
20 from counsels?

21 MS. RIDDLE: Yes, I have one for Dr. Johnson.

22 FURTHER EXAMINATION

23 BY MS. RIDDLE:

24 Q. Are you aware of a regulatory requirement that a  
25 seismic hazard analysis be conducted before a permit to

1 operate an underground storage tank system can be issued  
2 in Hawaii?

3 A. I'm not aware of that requirement.

4 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you. No further questions.

5 MR. FRANKEL: I have one.

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. Go ahead,  
7 Mr. Frankel.

8 FURTHER EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. FRANKEL:

10 Q. Is a tank system, and I'm including the piping,  
11 not just the structure of the tank, that is vulnerable  
12 to earthquake damage protective of the environment if  
13 that system contains thousands, tens of thousands,  
14 hundreds of thousands of gallons of fuel?

15 A. So -- sorry, could you repeat the question?

16 MR. FRANKEL: You know what, I'll withdraw the  
17 question. I'll leave it at that. Thank you. That's  
18 fine.

19 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you,  
20 Dr. Johnson. I believe we are concluded with your  
21 testimony. Thank you very much.

22 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you.

23 (Witness excused.)

24 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Let's go off the  
25 record for a moment and see where we are.

1 (A recess was taken.)

2 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Back on the record.

3 Commander Frame, may I ask you to take your oath at this  
4 time.

5 Whereupon,

6 DARREL FRAME,

7 called as a witness on behalf of the United States  
8 Navy, being first duly sworn by the court reporter, was  
9 examined and testified as follows:

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. MINOTT:

12 Q. Good morning, Commander Frame, how are you?

13 A. Doing well, thank you. How about yourself?

14 Q. Great. What is your position?

15 A. I'm the Red Hill Program Management Office  
16 Director for NAVFAC Hawaii, and I'm the Deputy Director  
17 for the Environmental Department at Navy Region Hawaii  
18 and NAVFAC Hawaii.

19 Q. And what is your involvement at Red Hill?

20 A. Well, I started in Red Hill in June of 2018, and  
21 at that point it was pretty -- initially just to oversee  
22 the construction process on the tanks, the CIR process.  
23 Shortly thereafter I became involved in providing  
24 technical oversight on behalf NAVFAC Hawaii for the  
25 Administrative Order on Consent, and since then I've

1     been -- I've also periodically acted as the Region  
2     Program Director for Red Hill, and the deputy for that  
3     position as well.

4     Q.       And is there any correction that you need to make  
5     to your testimony?

6     A.       No, ma'am.

7     Q.       Your written testimony?

8     A.       No, ma'am.

9               MS. MINOTT: We'd like to offer Commander  
10    Frame for cross-examination.

11              HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you. For the  
12    Board of Water Supply who will be conducting the  
13    examination?

14              MR. BROWN: I will, Hearing Officer Chang.

15              HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay, go ahead.

16              THE WITNESS: Sir, if you don't mind, what's  
17    the best way to address you gentlemen?

18              MR. BROWN: You are welcome to address me as  
19    Mr. Brown, you can call me David, whatever works best  
20    for you.

21              THE WITNESS: Okay, thank you.

22              And yourself, Mr. Chang?

23              HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Chang is fine, or  
24    Hearing Officer Chang is fine.

25              THE WITNESS: Thank you, sirs.

1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you.

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. BROWN:

4 Q. Thank you for joining us, Commander Frame. My  
5 name is David Brown, I represent the Honolulu Board of  
6 Water Supply, and I have a few questions for you today  
7 concerning the written testimony that you submitted in  
8 connection with this proceeding.

9 The first thing I'd like to ask you is what is  
10 your understanding of the mechanism by which fuel was  
11 released during the Tank 5 fuel release incident that  
12 was reported in 2014?

13 A. That's a good question. So my understanding, and  
14 this is probably the best documented release record we  
15 have out of all the releases is this 2014 release, so  
16 it's pretty in-depth research in that. So my  
17 understanding was, after reviewing that, was that those  
18 defects in the tank were caused as a result of  
19 construction, drilling holes into the tank to look for  
20 gases that could be explosive on the back side of it  
21 prior to conducting welding inside the tank. Once those  
22 holes were drilled, they did not find gases, they  
23 proceeded to renovate the tank, and as a result of not  
24 sealing those holes properly, that's what caused the  
25 release in 2014.

1           That release was further exasperated (sic), I  
2 believe is the word I'm looking for, as a result of the  
3 operator's failure to acknowledge those alarms and  
4 conduct an immediate investigation, and we've since  
5 remedied all of those issues.

6       Q.       So, and I want to make sure I understand this  
7 correctly, is it your testimony that there was a pathway  
8 from the back side of the steel liner through the tank,  
9 and that was what caused the fuel to be able to be  
10 released?

11      A.       I don't have any evidence of the fuel being  
12 released beyond the steel liner. I can say it went  
13 beyond the steel liner because we drilled holes in there  
14 and we didn't properly repair those holes, but as far as  
15 releasing into the environment, I don't have any  
16 evidence of that, no.

17      Q.       And the Navy actually conducts repairs to patch  
18 the areas of the steel liner that may be compromised; is  
19 that correct?

20      A.       That's correct, sir, yes.

21      Q.       And how did the fuel get past the patch plate?

22      A.       So there's a couple different things. Industry  
23 does a similar test, right, they drill a hole in the  
24 wall, right, to make sure that there's no explosive  
25 vapors behind before they do the -- before they conduct



1 the welding repairs, put the patch plates in so to  
2 speak. So, but what industry doesn't do is patch that  
3 hole that's drilled in there. So what our  
4 specifications require is that we grind a slot where  
5 that hole is, fill that slot in with weld material, and  
6 then put a patch plate over the top of that and conduct  
7 a thorough weld all the way around that patch plate.  
8 And then once that's done, we conduct what's called a  
9 vacuum test to make sure that there's no air coming  
10 through those welds on the back side of the tank so that  
11 you can certify that with a vacuum test. It's basically  
12 you fill a clear box full of dish soap type material and  
13 you look for bubbles as you draw a vacuum on there.

14 So those types of things are done constantly, and  
15 we've got QA oversight and all that sort of stuff now,  
16 but that was not done properly in the 2014 repair and  
17 resulting release.

18 Q. So was there a vacuum test performed on the welds  
19 at the time prior to the Tank 5 release?

20 A. I don't believe that's the case.

21 Q. And so is it accurate to say the fuel got through  
22 those bad welds?

23 A. I would say that's probably the most likely  
24 thing. I think that's true.

25 Q. You mentioned in your testimony that there were

1 certain unscheduled fuel movements since the facility  
2 began operation in 1942. What do you mean when you say  
3 unscheduled fuel movements?

4 A. An unscheduled fuel movement is generally when  
5 there's fuel moving into or out of the tank that we're  
6 not expecting or we're not controlling.

7 Q. And can an unscheduled fuel movement be a  
8 release?

9 A. Certainly, yes.

10 Q. You provided a table in your written testimony in  
11 which you describe certain releases that were indicated  
12 in the expert report of Dr. David Norfleet and you  
13 provided some information from the reference documents.  
14 You recall that in your written testimony?

15 A. Yes, I do, sir.

16 Q. I'd like to walk you through a few of those  
17 documents, if you don't mind.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. Bear with me as I work the technology here.

20 A. No, that's fair. I can appreciate that.

21 Q. Okay. I'm going to share my screen here,  
22 Commander Frame, one second. All right, are you able to  
23 see my screen, Commander Frame?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. So this is a document that has been

1 introduced in this proceeding as Exhibit B-195, and you  
2 reference it in this table on information for reference  
3 documents related to release No. 23. If we take a look  
4 at -- well, maybe before we start that, are you familiar  
5 with what this document is?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Is it the tank history for Tank 1 that was  
8 produced by the Navy in connection with this proceeding?

9 A. I would believe so.

10 Q. Let's go to page 16 of this document. In your  
11 written testimony you state that the telltales drain to  
12 a common collection point which discharges into a slop  
13 tank; is that correct?

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. Here we have a reference in -- dated  
16 September 21st, 1999 that states, at 0700 with level at  
17 22.396, a stub of a telltale pipe, No. 11, second from  
18 the top, is found to be leaking a steady stream into the  
19 lower access tunnel.

20 Do you see any reference to a slop tank here?

21 A. No, that's -- there's not a reference to that.  
22 But looking at other similar telltale discharge points  
23 on other tanks, that would be where that would go.

24 Q. Are you familiar with the intended purpose of the  
25 telltale leak detection system?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. What was the telltale leak detection system  
3 intended to do?

4 A. Well, it was intended to -- if there were leaks  
5 beyond the steel liner, it was intended to collect those  
6 leaks, distribute that through a piping system and  
7 discharge into the lower access tunnel, again, over the  
8 slop tank drain, similar to our sample lines, and that  
9 would be indicative of a potential release beyond the  
10 steel liner. And there's similar systems they use on  
11 ships for seawater heat exchangers and things of that  
12 sort as well.

13 Q. And so the intent of the telltale system was  
14 detect leaks, the leaks that got past the steel liner?

15 A. That was based on the design of the telltale  
16 system, yes, that's correct.

17 Q. So if we have a telltale system that's collecting  
18 a leak from the tank, isn't it reasonable and  
19 conservative to assume that this was a breach of the  
20 steel liner?

21 A. I would say the intent of the design of the  
22 telltale system was for that. I think there were  
23 some -- and don't get me wrong, I think that the concept  
24 of a telltale system is a really good idea, it's  
25 brilliant. The problem with our telltale system in

1 particular is that the materials and the pipe diameters  
2 that they used for that at the time were not conducive  
3 towards the system that was constructed in the Red Hill  
4 tanks.

5 Q. So if you were taking a conservative approach in  
6 trying to identify all potential releases from the Red  
7 Hill Facility, wouldn't you consider the releases that a  
8 release detect system actually identified?

9 A. I guess not knowing what I know about -- if I  
10 didn't know what I knew about the telltale system, I  
11 could see how someone could come to that conclusion.  
12 But again, the materials that the telltale system were  
13 constructed of, and really it goes down to in the lower  
14 dome of the tank, right, when they built that lower dome  
15 and they put those telltales in, the way fuel used to be  
16 delivered to Red Hill is through -- they would barge,  
17 you know, with open-top containers across the Pacific  
18 Ocean, right, so as the Pacific Ocean, you know, is  
19 not -- it can be a little bit rough sometimes, so you  
20 will get seawater entering into those tanks as it  
21 transited across the Pacific Ocean to Hawaii. Okay, so  
22 when that seawater gets introduced into the Red Hill  
23 tank, if you recall, oil is lighter than water, so the  
24 seawater goes to the bottom, and so that is a potential  
25 corrosion spot on the inside of the tank for the

1     telltale systems, and I believe that was the biggest  
2     flaw of that whole system was the telldaes at the  
3     bottom of the Red Hill tanks were exposed to saltwater,  
4     marine water and that sort of thing, and that's what  
5     caused them to leak. But I don't believe those were  
6     releases from outside the tank going into the telldaes,  
7     I believe it was inside the tank into the telltale and  
8     drained to the slop tank drains, if you will. Does that  
9     make sense?

10    Q.       It does. I think I understand what you're  
11    saying. I have a couple of questions to follow up on  
12    that. I think the first is, had the Navy performed any  
13    detailed analysis or provided any documentation to  
14    demonstrate that any of the releases, the specific  
15    releases that are included in your table were not actual  
16    releases and were instead a failure of the telltale  
17    system?

18    A.       Well, I would say that's really hard to do now  
19    because the telltale system has no longer been in use.  
20    It's been out of use for since, I want to say like 1983.  
21    I think the P0060 project took those out of commission,  
22    so they're not in use, and I don't know how we go back  
23    to do that now.

24    Q.       So just so that the record is clear, the answer  
25    to that question was no?

1 A. Yeah, that's -- but I would add that when we had  
2 the initial meetings for the QRVA, and the Board of  
3 Water Supply sat in on these meetings, that all those  
4 people agreed that the telltale drains releases were to  
5 be discounted. So I think everybody has come to that  
6 conclusion.

7 Q. I can state for the record that is not the  
8 position of the Board of Water Supply, nor am I aware of  
9 any document that documents that that would be the Board  
10 of Water Supply's position. But I appreciate your  
11 opinion on that matter.

12 So, and then again, just so that we're clear,  
13 there has been no systematic documentation of past  
14 releases to determine whether they were actual releases  
15 or failures of the telltale system, particularly with  
16 respect to any of the releases on the table that was  
17 provided in connection with your written testimony?

18 A. No, not to -- that an engineering analysis has  
19 not been done, other than the fact that we believe that  
20 that's -- the causes of those telltale failures were  
21 noted, and that's why the system was taken out of  
22 commission.

23 Q. Okay. Let's switch to another document. And  
24 again, apologize as I pull this up, it will take a  
25 little bit of time.

1           So Commander Frame, we were just talking a little  
2 bit about the Phase 1 of the quantitative risk and  
3 vulnerability assessment that was performed under the  
4 AOC. I know your testimony discusses that in some  
5 detail, and I think we'll get to that a little bit  
6 later. Are you familiar with this document that I have  
7 just put up on the screen which is Exhibit B-216?

8           A. I believe this looks similar to the one that ABSG  
9 used when they created the QRVA, if I'm not correct.

10          Q. Correct. So would you have any reason to believe  
11 this is not the Excel spreadsheet produced by the Navy  
12 in connection with this proceeding that was the Excel  
13 spreadsheet that ABS used to calculate different  
14 releases from the Red Hill Facility?

15          A. You know, without going line by line I can't say  
16 that for sure, but it looks similar to that, yeah. I  
17 would say generally speaking, I would --

18          Q. So on lines 27 and 28, you indicate in your  
19 written testimony that they appear to be referencing the  
20 same event and should not be counted twice.

21               Do you see two entries here on row 63 and 64 on  
22 this ABS spreadsheet?

23          A. I do, actually, yeah. But it looks to me like  
24 that's the same release.

25          Q. And did the Navy -- let's back this up a little



1 bit. Who is ABS Consulting?

2 A. They're the subconsultant to a couple other  
3 consulting firms that performed the QRVA Phase 1  
4 assessment.

5 Q. And who did they perform that assessment on  
6 behalf of?

7 A. I think it's HDR Engineers was the second, and  
8 then they performed it for, I believe it was Element  
9 Environmental.

10 Q. And who was it submitted on behalf of?

11 A. Are you -- I guess I'm not understanding your  
12 question.

13 Q. That's okay. Is it a Navy contract? Was it a  
14 Navy --

15 A. Yeah, yeah, it was a Navy contract, yes.

16 Q. Okay. So the Navy ultimately reviewed ABS's  
17 report before it was submitted to the regulators; is  
18 that correct?

19 A. We did the best we could. That report was about  
20 2200 pages, as I recall, so we didn't review everything,  
21 but we did the best we could. There were two of us  
22 looking at that thing.

23 Q. So the Navy didn't review the ABS report before  
24 it submitted it to the regulars, not thoroughly?

25 A. Again, 2200 pages, and we did not look at every

1 single line typed on that thing, so ...

2 Q. Does the Navy typically submit inaccurate  
3 information to regulatory agencies when required to  
4 submit information as part of the Administrative Order  
5 on Consent?

6 A. No.

7 Q. And I would assume, and then correct me if I'm  
8 wrong, is it true to say that the Navy had the  
9 opportunity to provide feedback to ABS consulting in  
10 connection with the preparation of that report?

11 A. We did have the opportunity to present some  
12 feedback, however, ABS, it was their intention to make  
13 sure that this was a document that would -- that was  
14 not -- it was going to be impartial. So the Navy did  
15 not have influence on the preparation of it, but we  
16 provided some feedback, and we provided the information,  
17 yes.

18 Q. And when you say provided information, how many  
19 documents did the Navy provide to ABS Consulting,  
20 historical records or otherwise, for them to be able to  
21 review and put together the Quantitative Risk and  
22 Vulnerability Assessment, including quantification of  
23 releases from the facility?

24 A. You know, I'm sure those documents are all listed  
25 in the appendices or included as references. I don't

1     happen to know the number, but I know it's a pretty  
2     substantial amount.

3     Q.        Would you think it was more than a hundred?

4     A.        It could have been. I don't remember the number  
5     off the top of my head.

6     Q.        More than 500?

7     A.        Again, I mean we could speculate numbers all day  
8     long, but I mean I don't remember the number off the top  
9     of my head.

10    Q.        But to your knowledge the Navy never indicated to  
11    ABS consulting that these numbers in their report that  
12    was produced and prepared on behalf of the Navy and  
13    submitted to the regulatory agencies contained any  
14    inaccuracy or double counting?

15    A.        I would say we did not make a comment related to  
16    double counting.

17    Q.        Okay.

18    A.        Yeah.

19               MR. FRANKEL: Just for the record, you were  
20    talking about Exhibit B-216, and Mr. Brown, I think  
21    there's a lot of, I don't know what you call them, but  
22    tabs that are internal to that, and so do you want to  
23    make a specific reference as to what tab you were  
24    looking at in case someone wants to look at the record  
25    later on?

1 MR. BROWN: Yeah, that's fine. Let me pull it  
2 back up. All right, we have it again for everyone?

3 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: It's up.

4 MR. BROWN: Okay. So we are on Exhibit B-216.  
5 This is the native file version that was produced by the  
6 Navy in correction with this proceeding. You're  
7 correct, or Mr. Frankel's correct, there are many tabs.  
8 The tab you were looking at at the bottom is the tab  
9 called "Red Hill Release Incidents," and what the  
10 specific items that we were discussing, or entries for  
11 releases, were rows 63 and 64 of the Excel itself that  
12 relate to October 2018 release incidents from Tank 2.

13 Q. I'm going to pull up my next exhibit.

14 Okay, can you see my screen Commander Frame?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So what I have pulled up here is Exhibit B-242,  
17 and are you familiar with this document, Commander  
18 Frame?

19 A. I have seen similar documents. I can't say for  
20 sure whether I've looked at this one or not. I probably  
21 have to some extent because it's Tank 5.

22 Q. Sure. This is the Clean, Inspect, and Repair  
23 project for Tanks 5 and 17, dated November 18, 2010?

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. And this is, I guess, BWS Exhibit 242. If I can

1 refer everyone to page BWS 029889. And apologies, this  
2 is a long document, but it's on page 481 of the PDF.

3 Here if you look, we have on the upper, I guess  
4 the right side of the screen, an indication of a weld  
5 repair leak. Is it your understanding, Commander Frame,  
6 that this would indicate a leak in the weld?

7 A. Actually you bring up a great point because I  
8 have struggled with this question a lot, because I don't  
9 really understand how a weld leaks, okay. So I can  
10 understand how a structure would leak or something like  
11 that, so I did give this quite a bit of thought. And as  
12 I said, when we conduct these types of tests, you know,  
13 when we test welds now we look at them with a vacuum box  
14 type test. And again, a vacuum box will show the  
15 passage of air through a weld or a plate, or something  
16 of that type, right? So that in my interpretation now,  
17 I would say that's probably what happened there, is it  
18 failed a vacuum box test.

19 Now, what that doesn't say is that -- that says  
20 they won't hold air. What it doesn't say is it won't  
21 hold fluid. So I don't see how you can infer that a  
22 weld leak won't hold fluid when it may have certainly  
23 not passed a vacuum box test, but it could still hold  
24 fluid.

25 Q. Do you have any information, or have you provided

1 any in your testimony that demonstrates that it doesn't  
2 hold -- or that it can hold fuel?

3 A. I don't know one way or the other. I'm  
4 just saying that's a strong possibility based on what I  
5 know. And now that -- I considered this for some  
6 earlier tanks, but if this is the 2000 -- or if this is  
7 the Tank 5, I'm sure we were using vacuum box technology  
8 back then. So, yeah, that's probably what that is. I  
9 don't know for sure, but that's probably what that is.

10 Q. So similar to what we talked about previously, if  
11 we're being conservative and we're estimating the number  
12 of potential fuel releases, wouldn't it be reasonable to  
13 consider a leak in a weld as a leak of fuel to the  
14 environment?

15 A. I don't think so, and this is why, because even  
16 if you've got this steel structure, right, you've got  
17 this steel lining, you've still got two-and-a-half to  
18 four feet of concrete behind that, right, so that  
19 necessarily -- that would, I believe, would resist some  
20 of that fluid from leaking out of that system.

21 Additionally to this is this tank passed a tank  
22 tightness test prior to undergoing this inspection, and  
23 so based on that, I don't believe that this is -- you  
24 can say that this is a leak because it's passed a tank  
25 tightness test.

1 Q. I'm glad you bring those two things up, Commander  
2 Frame. We had much testimony about that earlier this  
3 week.

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. And isn't it true that the tank tightness test  
6 only detects leaks above a certain threshold?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. So the tank could be leaking at a rate below,  
9 let's say, .5 gallons per hour?

10 A. I would say that's true, but that also meets the  
11 requirements of the Hawaii Administrative Code.

12 Q. Does it meet the requirement of State law to  
13 prevent releases for the operational life of the tanks  
14 if you're having release from these tanks?

15 A. I think that's a different question, and I don't  
16 believe that these tanks are leaking.

17 Q. We have a leak in a weld here, so we just ruled  
18 out the tank tightness test as being definitive evidence  
19 of not being a leak. I think the other thing that you  
20 mentioned, and correct me if I'm wrong, was the concrete  
21 behind the tank; is that correct?

22 A. Mm-hmm.

23 Q. And we just had testimony from Dr. Johnson  
24 stating unequivocally that concrete cracks, and there  
25 are pathways for the fuel where they can travel through

1 that concrete and get into the subsurface. Do you have  
2 any reason to disagree with that?

3 A. Well, I would say that that is true if you're  
4 looking at just concrete itself. But I think with that  
5 system, those layers of protection or those layers that  
6 were involved in the construction of the tanks, I think  
7 that release -- and if you go back to the QRVA, for  
8 instance, right, so -- and I'm sure you'll get to this  
9 at some point -- but those releases are only  
10 penetrations through the steel liner. Like the QRVA  
11 only estimates releases outside the steel liner, it does  
12 not address concrete, it does not address grout, it does  
13 not address gunite, and it does not address basalt.

14 Q. Commander Frame, are you aware of impacts to the  
15 subsurface, including the soil, the soil vapor, and the  
16 groundwater beneath the tanks from historic fuel  
17 releases from the Red Hill Facility?

18 A. I would say soil vapor monitoring as a result, or  
19 following the 2005 release, did spike in Monitoring Well  
20 2.

21 Q. If the Monitoring Well 2 -- or sorry, the fuel  
22 was held up completely inside the tank, would you see it  
23 in the groundwater?

24 A. I would say as a result of the 27,000 gallons  
25 that released in 2014, I do not have that evidence. I



1 don't know where that fuel --

2 Q. You don't have evidence?

3 A. I don't have any reason to suspect that reached  
4 the groundwater.

5 Q. So I guess that's not what I asked. I asked if  
6 you have evidence of fuel in the subsurface, it is not  
7 within the tank structure, is it?

8 A. Could you rephrase that? I guess I'm not  
9 understanding the question.

10 Q. Sure. We talked about soil vapor monitoring. If  
11 you've having soil vapor monitoring detection,  
12 petroleum, in the subsurface below the tanks, can they  
13 still be within the tank structure?

14 A. Well, soil vapor monitoring doesn't necessary  
15 look for petroleum, it looks for byproducts of petroleum  
16 releases.

17 Q. Okay. So can you have that petroleum still in  
18 the concrete if you're getting its byproducts in the  
19 subsurface?

20 A. I would suppose probably -- well, I mean some  
21 of -- there is evidence of historic releases at Red  
22 Hill. I think we all agree to that. Now --

23 Q. And evidence of those in the subsurface,  
24 including the groundwater, correct?

25 A. Honestly, that's more of an environmental

1 question. I'm not really qualified to answer that.

2 Q. Are you aware that the Navy's expert, Mr. Curtis  
3 Stanley, has said that the Navy has never pretended that  
4 there weren't impacts to the groundwater in the vicinity  
5 of the tanks?

6 A. I guess I'm not sure that he said that or not.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. But I know Curt Stanley.

9 Q. Let's move on to the next exhibit. So that was  
10 number 33. Number 34 in your -- or for row 34 in the  
11 table in your testimony you've just indicated recorded  
12 27,000-gallon release from Tank 5 in 2014. You're not  
13 denying that was the release from the facility, are you?

14 A. No, no.

15 Q. Okay. The next exhibit is, I'm going to pull  
16 up -- or sorry, the next one is for row 36, and we will  
17 be looking at Exhibit B-207. Okay, so this is Exhibit  
18 B-207. Commander Frame, are you familiar with this  
19 document?

20 A. I believe so. Hold on a sec there's something --

21 Q. I can scroll down.

22 A. No, there's something just popped up on my  
23 screen, I can't see, that's all.

24 Q. No worries, take your time.

25 MR. MCKAY: We have tech support on the way.

1           THE WITNESS:   Okay, I think we're back up and  
2   running again.   Thanks for the patience.

3           MR. BROWN:   Sure, no problem.

4   Q.       So are you familiar with this document?

5   A.       Let's see, could you scroll a little bit to the  
6   right?   I can't quite see the date.

7   Q.       Oh, do you have people popping up on the right of  
8   the screen?

9   A.       Yeah.   Let me see how I do that.

10   Q.       No, no, no, I can move this.   Hold on.

11   A.       Bear with me.   You're not the only one  
12   technically challenged.

13   Q.       No, that's okay.   Is that better?

14   A.       Yeah, that helps.   Thank you.

15   Q.       Okay.   Are you familiar with this document,  
16   Commander Frame?

17   A.       I believe so, yeah.

18   Q.       What is this document?

19   A.       That's a Confirmed Release Notification, or CRN I  
20   think they refer to them as.

21   Q.       Does this say suspected release notification?

22   A.       It does not.   I mean I don't remember it saying  
23   that, but.

24   Q.       And when we scroll down to this page, and I  
25   apologize if the readability is difficult, this states

1 that there is a confirmed release from Tank 6 right  
2 here. Do you see that?

3 A. Mm-hmm, yes.

4 Q. And that the method of observation was an  
5 inventory check. Do you see that?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. And that the type of substance was JP-5 fuel?

8 A. Mm-hmm.

9 Q. And that the tank has been drained and taken out  
10 of service. Do you see that?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. And it's signed by a Mr. John Santo Salvo, I  
13 think that's -- is that Lieutenant Commander?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. On April 16, 2002?

16 A. Mm-hmm.

17 Q. Do you see this section right here? I'm sure  
18 it's hard to read, but the section I'm circling with my  
19 cursor. Do you see my cursor actually?

20 A. Yeah, I can see your cursor, but yeah, that is  
21 very hard to read.

22 Q. Yeah. If I represent to you that this says, I  
23 certify under penalty of law that I've examined and am  
24 familiar with the information submitted in this notice,  
25 that based upon my inquiry of those individuals

1 immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I  
2 believe that the submitted information is true and  
3 accurate, would you have any reason to disagree with me?

4 A. I'm sorry, could you say that again? I mean I  
5 understood the -- what was the question? I understood  
6 the --

7 Q. The question is, yeah, do you have any reason to  
8 disagree that this document was signed under the penalty  
9 of perjury?

10 A. Oh, no, I don't believe that, yeah. I don't -- I  
11 wouldn't disagree with that.

12 Q. So it's a proper fuel release, wouldn't you say?

13 A. I would say that in having reviewed these, and I  
14 reviewed a number of them, I think that the Navy was  
15 overly conservative in what they call a release on  
16 several of these. Not to say that a release didn't  
17 occur, I'm not questioning that. I'm questioning when  
18 it occurred, when the release occurred.

19 Q. Okay. So you're not questioning that a release  
20 occurred?

21 A. No, no, no.

22 Q. Okay, thank you. We'll go to the next document.  
23 Again, I apologize for the time it takes to pull these  
24 up and get them on screen. Okay. Hopefully you can see  
25 this, or it will pop up soon, Commander Frame. What

1 we're looking at here is Exhibit B-187, which refers to  
2 line No. 40 in your testimony.

3 A. Mm-hmm.

4 Q. And your statement is that this provides  
5 instructions to a contractor for repairing a weld; is  
6 that correct? So I'm looking at page BWS0255779, which  
7 is page 5 of the PDF.

8 A. Mm-hmm.

9 Q. We have here indication of a leak in a weld seam.  
10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Do you have any reason to believe there wasn't a  
13 leak in a weld seam?

14 A. I would assume not. I would assume there is a  
15 leak in the weld seam. What I can't -- what I don't  
16 think you can assume is that a leak in a weld seam  
17 results in a release to the environment. It doesn't  
18 indicate that, it just -- it indicates a repair that  
19 needs to be made.

20 Q. And does the Navy repair items typically that  
21 shouldn't be fixed?

22 A. I would say normally, under normal conditions  
23 sometime we would not. In the case of Red Hill, I think  
24 we go above and beyond that.

25 Q. Above and beyond?

1 A. Mm-hmm.

2 Q. In 1998 it's your testimony that the Navy went  
3 above and beyond what needed to be done with respect to  
4 inspecting, repairing, and maintaining these tanks?

5 A. I would say, well, maybe not '98, but certainly  
6 now we do.

7 Q. Right. But this is a document dated 1998,  
8 correct?

9 A. Mm-hmm, yeah. Appears to be.

10 Q. So we know that a leak in a weld seam can result  
11 in a release in the environment. That's what happened  
12 in the Tank 5 incident. This is dated 1998. Do you  
13 have any evidence to indicate that this leak in a weld  
14 seam did not result in a release to the environment?

15 A. I don't any evidence to indicate that it did.

16 Q. But you don't have any that it didn't, correct?

17 A. One way or the other, I don't think you can make  
18 a -- you can't infer a leak to the environment because  
19 of a leak in a weld seam. I don't believe that's the  
20 case.

21 Q. Was there a leak in a weld seam at Tank 5?

22 A. Well, like I said before, when we looked at Tank  
23 5, that was the most exhaustive investigation ever done  
24 on a tank, so we have a lot of evidence that has been  
25 reviewed and looked at to determine the cause of that

1 release. We can't say that about any other release.

2 Tank 5 is kind of its own animal.

3 Q. Is it the Navy's position that because they  
4 didn't look into what may or may not have happened with  
5 all of these leaks in the tanks, that you cannot infer  
6 that there was a release?

7 A. I think what we've done is we've looked at each  
8 one of these things and made a judgment call, right?  
9 Some of them -- I mean you can ask ten different  
10 engineers about this, you'll probably get ten different  
11 answers.

12 Q. So if you were going to ask a conservative  
13 engineer, what would the conservative engineer who's --  
14 and when I say conservative, I mean most protective of  
15 human health and the environment, what would you say?

16 A. Oh, I would say you're looking at one right now.

17 Q. Okay. So as a conservative engineer, you have a  
18 leak in a weld seam, you know a leak in a weld seam can  
19 result in a release to the environment, do you have any  
20 reason to discount the fact that this could be, not  
21 saying it is, could be a release to the environment?

22 A. Could be, but it could also not be.

23 Q. Thank you. All right, let's go to the next  
24 exhibit, and this will be Exhibit B-233. Again, bear  
25 with me, I apologize. All right, so B-233 corresponds



1 to row 49 of your testimony, and I want to direct the  
2 parties and Commander Frame to BWS028518, which is page  
3 28 of the PDF.

4 So real quick, and I don't want to belabor this  
5 too much, but same question, this is a repair and  
6 instruction to a contractor, that's dated November 24th,  
7 1995, and can you see here that on No. 6 and No. 7 it  
8 says repair leak and repaired leaks?

9 A. Yeah, okay.

10 Q. Same question, do you have any evidence to  
11 suggest that these are not actually leaks to the  
12 environment?

13 A. So this is part of contract documents, so this  
14 does not necessarily indicate that there are leaks, this  
15 says if you have to do this, if you run into this type  
16 of deficiency, for instance, deficiency F or deficiency  
17 G, this is the process you would use to repair those  
18 deficiencies. That doesn't indicate there's any of  
19 those deficiencies, they're just saying how to repair  
20 them if you do run into them. You run into this an  
21 awful lot in construction documents.

22 Q. Just to be clear, this doesn't say if you run  
23 into the leak, repair it. It says repair the leak.

24 A. Again, it's a construction document. It provides  
25 the contractor direct instructions on how to repair

1 something if they come across it. It's very common in  
2 construction.

3 Q. Understood. All right, I'd like to walk through  
4 one more document. Okay, can you see my screen,  
5 Commander Frame?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. Are you familiar with this document?

8 A. I think so.

9 Q. This is Exhibit B-204, which corresponds, I  
10 believe, to line 70 of your testimony?

11 A. Mm-hmm.

12 Q. Do you know what this document is?

13 A. Looks like an interview form for a confirmed or  
14 suspected release.

15 Q. And it says here, as I scroll down, that the date  
16 the release was discovered was November 22nd, 2000; is  
17 that correct?

18 A. Looks that way, yeah.

19 Q. And it was reported apparently in December 1st of  
20 2000?

21 A. Does look that way, yeah.

22 Q. And the means of detection was PID readings,  
23 which my understanding would be soil, vapor,  
24 photoionization detections, right? That's what that  
25 says right here?

1 A. I would say it could be that. That sounds right,  
2 but I don't know for sure.

3 Q. And the extent of the contamination was to soil;  
4 is that right?

5 A. That's what that form indicates, yeah.

6 Q. Correct. So do you have any reason to believe  
7 that there wasn't an impact or contamination of the soil  
8 that was detected in late 2000 and was reported in this  
9 notification?

10 A. Do I have a reason to believe that soil was not  
11 contaminated?

12 Q. Correct.

13 A. Is that what you're asking?

14 Q. Yes.

15 A. I don't know one way or the other.

16 Q. But what does this document say?

17 A. The document says that the apparent extent of  
18 contamination was limited to soil.

19 Q. And do you have any reason to believe that this  
20 document is incorrect?

21 A. Well, the only -- I mean, again, this goes back  
22 to a release reporting, right?

23 Q. Correct.

24 A. But at the time that this document was submitted  
25 there was no fuel in Tank 19.

1 Q. Correct.

2 A. So, yeah, as far as the contamination, I can't  
3 comment on that one way or the other. I didn't fill out  
4 the form. But there was no fuel in Tank 19 at the time  
5 that this thing was submitted, so --

6 Q. But just because a tank doesn't have fuel in it  
7 doesn't mean that it didn't leak before then, does it?

8 A. Oh, no, I mean that's certainly possible.

9 Q. So do you, again, have any reason to disbelieve  
10 that someone at the Navy didn't find contaminated soil  
11 in November 2000?

12 A. No, I don't have any reason to not believe that.

13 Q. And if that soil was contaminated in the vicinity  
14 of this tank, it would have escaped the steel lining,  
15 correct?

16 A. At some point probably. I mean if it's --  
17 assuming the contamination came from this tank, I would  
18 say yeah, that's --

19 Q. And the grout, correct?

20 A. Possibly.

21 Q. Traveled through the concrete. It's in the soil,  
22 it traveled through the concrete, right?

23 A. Could have, yeah.

24 Q. And past the gunite, correct?

25 A. Sure, yeah.

1 Q. And it's in the environment.

2 A. I would say yeah, that's possible.

3 Q. Okay, thank you. Let's go ahead and switch gears  
4 here a little bit, Commander Frame. You testified about  
5 the Navy's Phase 1 quantitative risk and vulnerability  
6 assessment report prepared by ABS Consulting and the  
7 Navy's future risk work, isn't that right?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. At the outset I have a few questions concerning  
10 your familiarity and qualifications in the risk arena.  
11 Do you have any formal education in performing or  
12 evaluating risk and vulnerability assessments?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Do you have any formal training in performing or  
15 evaluating risk and vulnerability assessments?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Do you have any certifications related to risk  
18 and vulnerability assessments?

19 A. No. That's why we hired a consultant.

20 Q. Right. Why is the Navy required to perform a  
21 risk assessment for the Red Hill Facility?

22 A. That's required by the Administrative Order on  
23 Consent, Section 8.

24 Q. And the purpose of the risk assessment is to  
25 assess the level of risk Red Hill poses to the

1 groundwater and the drinking water aquifers and to  
2 inform the development of tank upgrades required under  
3 the AOC; is that correct?

4 A. Sounds close. I think it's more about protection  
5 of human health.

6 Q. And the environment?

7 A. Certainly, but the emphasis is on human health.

8 Q. So is it the Navy's position that it can continue  
9 to contaminate the environment as long as human health  
10 is not at risk?

11 A. I would say that's not the Navy's position,  
12 because in the last, what, 5 years we spent a quarter of  
13 a billion dollars, or close to that, on this facility.  
14 If that were the case, then we would not have spent that  
15 money.

16 Q. And isn't it also fair to say the Navy spent that  
17 money because there's been episodic and consistent fuel  
18 releases throughout the history of the operation of Red  
19 Hill?

20 A. There have been historical releases. I don't  
21 think consistent is an accurate term to describe that.

22 Q. Have there been multiple fuel releases?

23 A. Mm-hmm.

24 Q. Have there been fuel releases as early as the  
25 inception of the facility, the 1940s?

1 A. Maybe late 1940s, I think. I don't recall  
2 anything early 1940s, but --

3 MR. FRANKEL: I'm sorry --

4 Q. Have there been releases as recently as 2014?

5 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Frankel?

6 MR. FRANKEL: The purposes of the transcript,  
7 two question ago Mr. Frame answered "mm-hmm," and can we  
8 get a yes, you know, articulate that in words yes. Just  
9 for the court reporter's sake I want to make sure the  
10 transcript is clear.

11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what was that  
12 question again? Can you read that back to me then?

13 MR. FRANKEL: I think he asked if there were  
14 multiple releases or leaks.

15 MR. BROWN: Could we have the court reporter  
16 read it back?

17 (The record was read by the court reporter.)

18 THE WITNESS: I believe what I said was, and  
19 correct me if I'm wrong on this, but there have been  
20 historical releases in the facility, but to say  
21 there's -- I believe that to say it's a consistent  
22 record of releases in the facility is inaccurate.  
23 That's what I would like to have in the record. There  
24 have been historical releases. To say that there are  
25 consistent historical releases I believe is inaccurate.

1 MR. BROWN: Okay, we've got that. I'm happy  
2 to continue.

3 THE WITNESS: Okay.

4 Q. (By Mr. Brown) And were there releases --  
5 actually, let me back up. So were there multiple  
6 historic fuel releases starting as early as the 1940s  
7 and as recent as at least 2014?

8 A. Yeah, but not continuous. There were hits and  
9 misses during those periods.

10 Q. That's a yes?

11 A. Not consistent, but there were episodes of  
12 releases during that period.

13 Q. Multiple releases?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. So Commander Frame, you testified in your written  
16 testimony that the QRVA Phase 1 report identifies the  
17 most significant internal event risks at Red Hill and  
18 quantifies their relative contributions to overall  
19 risks. Is that an accurate characterization?

20 A. I believe that was the intent, yeah. That was  
21 the intent of the QRVA, yeah.

22 Q. But isn't it true that the Phase 1 QRVA does more  
23 than that? It quantifies the risk of both sudden acute  
24 releases and chronic undetected releases?

25 A. You know, I would say those are -- when you talk



1 about quantifying, first of all, the QRVA is a model,  
2 right? It's just a model. And I don't have a lot of  
3 experience in risk and vulnerability assessments, what I  
4 do have a lot of experience in is computer modeling,  
5 mostly for wastewater --

6 Q. Is modeling useful? I'm sorry.

7 A. Well, it depends, right? It depends on -- what  
8 you input into the model will depend on what you get  
9 out, right? So I can make models say whatever I want,  
10 but it depends on the input going into that model and  
11 those assumptions.

12 Q. So you had indicated earlier that ABS, in  
13 preparing this model, you wanted them to prepare an  
14 accurate model so the Navy did not thoroughly review  
15 every aspect of the ABS Phase 1 risk report; is that  
16 accurate?

17 A. That was ABS's position.

18 Q. What's the Navy's position?

19 A. I would have liked to have reviewed that more  
20 thoroughly, and I think you understand that, right? I  
21 would have liked to have gone through that thing line by  
22 line, but 2200 pages, and the software that they used  
23 for modeling those risk and vulnerability assessment was  
24 tremendously complex, and I don't have the experience  
25 and the knowledge to be able to evaluate that as

1 thoroughly as I would have liked.

2 Q. Are you familiar with the results of the Phase 1  
3 QRVA?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. The phase 1 QRVA states that there is a greater  
6 than 27 percent probability of an acute sudden release  
7 of between 1,000 and 30,000 gallons of fuel from Red  
8 Hill each year, isn't that accurate?

9 A. That's what that report says, I believe that's  
10 correct.

11 Q. Does the Navy consider the 20 percent probability  
12 of an acute sudden release of between 1,000 and 30,000  
13 gallons of fuel from Red Hill each year an acceptable  
14 level of risk to pose to the groundwater and drinking  
15 water aquifer?

16 A. The Navy would say that we don't want anything to  
17 be deposited into the groundwater, that's our goal. We  
18 don't want anything to be deposited in the groundwater.

19 Q. And just so that the record again is clear,  
20 that's a no?

21 A. Yeah, I believe that's -- yeah, I would say we,  
22 the Navy, does not want anything deposited into the  
23 groundwater. So what the risk assessment says and what  
24 are goals are are not necessarily the same.

25 Q. And the ABS Phase 1 QRVA also says there's a

1 greater than 34 percent chance of a sudden release of  
2 more than 120,000 gallons of fuel from Red Hill within  
3 the next 100 years. Does that sound accurate to you?

4 A. It does not sound accurate.

5 Q. Not an accurate depiction of what the report  
6 says?

7 A. I would say it is what the report says, but I  
8 don't agree with that conclusion.

9 Q. Does the Navy consider that, the sudden release  
10 of more than 120,000 gallons of fuel from Red Hill in  
11 the next 100 years an acceptable level of risk to post  
12 to the groundwater and drinking water aquifer?

13 A. Certainly not.

14 Q. The ABS report states that there's a greater than  
15 5 percent chance of a sudden release of more than one  
16 million gallons of fuel from Red Hill in the next 100  
17 years. Isn't that what the report says?

18 A. I'm not familiar with that part, but it sounds  
19 like it's something that could be in the report, so --  
20 but I don't know --

21 Q. Does the Navy consider that -- oh, sorry, I  
22 didn't mean to talk over you.

23 A. No, I think I see where you're getting. No, the  
24 Navy would not deem that has an acceptable level of  
25 risk, a million gallons, certainly not.

1 Q. And the Phase 1 QRVA states that the expected  
2 volume of chronic, undetected fuel releases from Red  
3 Hill is 5,803 gallons per year, isn't that right?

4 A. I believe that's what the report states, yeah.

5 Q. And does the Navy consider that an acceptable  
6 level of risk to pose to the groundwater and drinking  
7 water aquifer?

8 A. Not only does the Navy not consider -- not only  
9 does the Navy consider that an unacceptable level of  
10 risk, we don't have any evidence to suggest that that's  
11 occurring. If it was, we would take action.

12 Q. So you're saying the fact that ABS came to the  
13 conclusion that the expected chronic undetected fuel  
14 releases for Red Hill is 5,803 gallons per year was not  
15 based on evidence provided to it by the Navy?

16 A. Again, that's a model. That's a simulation of  
17 what could happen, not what is happening.

18 Q. We had testimony earlier this week from Commander  
19 Whittle and others that testified that a tank tightness  
20 test that's capable of detecting a .5 gallon per hour  
21 leak rate could be leaking at a rate below that which  
22 would far exceed the 5,803 gallons per year that ABS  
23 calculates as the expected amount of fuel released by  
24 the facility each year. So it is possible that the Navy  
25 is releasing 5,803 gallons of fuel per year and doesn't

1 even know about it, isn't that true?

2 A. Boy, I just have a hard time believing that.

3 Q. But it's possible?

4 A. Well, okay, so if you look at the tank tightness  
5 testing, it will tell you, okay, we can't detect below a  
6 certain threshold, right? And that number is something,  
7 based on, you know, if get .49 times number of hours in  
8 a year, and that will give you how many gallons could be  
9 released, right? Something along those lines, worse  
10 case, right?

11 Q. Right.

12 A. But if you look at those other systems involved  
13 in monitoring, automatic tank gauging, manual gauging,  
14 all those other things, we're not losing -- I don't  
15 believe we're losing that level of fuel. I just have a  
16 hard time believing that.

17 Q. No, and I understand that you have a hard time  
18 believing that, Commander Frame, but my question is  
19 about is it possible, not is that what you believe.

20 A. Mathematically I suppose it is possible.

21 Q. Okay. Commander Frame, your testimony includes a  
22 table identifying the primary categories of initiating  
23 events that could contribute to a fuel release at Red  
24 Hill. Could you please identify for the Department of  
25 Health the initiating event category in your testimony

1 that is responsible for the greatest percentage of leak  
2 initiating event?

3 A. Would you mind pulling that testimony up so I  
4 could look at that.

5 Q. I certainly could. Can you see my screen,  
6 Commander Frame?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. So you have a table here, this is from page 5 of  
9 your testimony, there are two columns and several rows.  
10 The first column is, Initiating Event Category, and the  
11 second column is number of initiating events.

12 Can you tell me what the first line and the  
13 greatest number of initiating events corresponds to?

14 A. Small release from steel liner.

15 Q. Thank you.

16 A. And this is from the QRVA Phase 1 report.

17 Q. Correct. Well, this actually -- that was from  
18 your testimony, but I'm assuming --

19 A. But if you look at the line above that, it says  
20 it's from the Executive Summary in the -- yeah.

21 Q. Okay. The QRVA was broken down initially into  
22 four phases, isn't that correct?

23 A. I believe, yes.

24 Q. Phase 1 addresses the risks posed by internal  
25 events not including fire or flooding, such as equipment

1 failure or human error; is that right?

2 A. Sounds accurate, yes.

3 Q. And those were the only risks that were assessed  
4 in the Phase 1 QRVA, correct?

5 A. That's my understanding.

6 Q. So any other risks not addressed by a Phase 1  
7 would be additive, and by that I mean they would only  
8 increase the total risk that would be quantified.

9 A. Boy, I'm not quite sure about that. I guess I'd  
10 have to think a little bit more about that.

11 Q. So are you suggesting that there could be  
12 negative risk with respect to Phase 2, 3 --

13 A. No, not negative, but I'm saying if you expand  
14 that, does that make the risk, the overall risk drop? I  
15 suppose it could, right? If you're looking at -- I  
16 think if you're looking at like, okay, I'm only  
17 compartmentalizing this -- and again, those percentages  
18 will probably drop as opposed to -- because if you add  
19 all those percentages up, right, it's going to equal a  
20 hundred, or should.

21 Q. Correct. But these are not -- so I'm not asking  
22 about the distribution of risks among the whole, I'm  
23 asking about the risks that are considered and the  
24 amount of fuel that would be quantified as potentially  
25 being released as a result of the risks that are

1 considered. So we already talked about the greater than  
2 27 percent chance of a release of 1,000 to 30,000  
3 gallons.

4 A. Mm-hmm.

5 Q. If we include, for example, the seismic issues  
6 that Dr. Johnson was including, that number of greater  
7 than 27 percent chance is not going to go down, is it?

8 A. Honestly it, I think -- I mean if you look at  
9 those number of initiating events, then I think it could  
10 go down, right? Because you run the scenario more  
11 times, right? So when we look at those, those are  
12 initiating events, right, so the more scenarios you run,  
13 those risks will change, right, it will drop. Like if I  
14 run --

15 Q. No, no, no. I --

16 A. If I'm running 4 million simulations, and their  
17 numbers are probably comparable to that, that's one  
18 thing. If I run 6 million, now those things could drop,  
19 right? If I'm considering different things, I think  
20 it's possible it could drop. And again, I'm not a risk  
21 expert in this area, I'm just kind of thinking this out  
22 through my head, so bear with me.

23 Q. Yeah, no, I appreciate that, Commander Frame, but  
24 I think there's a misunderstanding, or maybe I asked an  
25 unclear question. I wasn't asking about the



1 distribution of initiating events that was in the table  
2 we had just discussed. I'm now asking a different  
3 question. I'm saying the Phase 1 QRVA estimates these  
4 different initiating event categories, but it also  
5 provides a level of risk or an expected amount of fuel  
6 to be released from the facility based on those  
7 initiating events, so they're two different things. And  
8 so the probability of a release of certain sizes, if you  
9 add more potential risks, can only increase as you go  
10 forward through the QRVA process. You can't have less  
11 of a percentage of release, isn't that right?

12 A. You know, honestly, I don't feel like I'm  
13 qualified to answer that.

14 Q. Okay. So you don't feel like you're qualified to  
15 answer the questions about the QRVA, but you did submit  
16 testimony about the meaning and the importance of the  
17 QRVA in this proceeding?

18 A. I mean that's -- you know, I mean, honestly I  
19 just don't know the answer to that.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. I just don't have an answer for that. I mean I'd  
22 have to talk to some other folks about that.

23 MR. BROWN: I have no further questions.

24 THE WITNESS: Fair enough.

25 MR. FRANKEL: I'm not sure you heard, he said

1 he had no further questions.

2 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Oh, I'm sorry, I did  
3 not hear that. Let's go off the record a moment, do a  
4 process check.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:03 p.m. a luncheon recess  
6 was taken.)  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

(February 3, 2021, 12:45 p.m., the hearing was resumed.)

HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Let's go back on the record. Mr. Frankel, questions for Commander Frame.

MR. FRANKEL: Thank you.

## CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. FRANKEL:

Q. Commander Frame, you testified when you were questioned by Mr. Brown there that the risks identified in the ABS report are of leaks that just get outside the steel, but they're still confined by the concrete, gunite, et cetera. Do you remember testifying to that?

A. Yeah, that was the basis of the ABS report.

Q. Okay. Let's look at the ABS report and see what it actually -- what the risk is that it actually looked at. This is what we're talking about, right, the ABS report which is Exhibit N-31, correct?

A. That looks like it, yes, sir.

Q. Okay. I'm going to go down to page ES-4, and do I need to expand this a bit for people?

HEARING OFFICER CHANG: That would be helpful.

THE WITNESS: Yeah, I can't read that.

Q. (By Mr. Frankel) So again, as I said, this is ES page 4, Exhibit N-31, and do you see this reference here

1 where it talks about the current risk thresholds of  
2 concern for the safety of the water table potentially  
3 affected by the RHBFSF fuel release to the environment,  
4 and then it provides the two scenarios, acute and  
5 chronic. Do you see that? It says to the environment.

6 So when it says to the environment, that's not  
7 confined within the concrete, or confined within the  
8 gunite, that's to the environment. That's the risk that  
9 the ABS study was looking at, isn't that right?

10 Or we can look further down to that  
11 parenthetical, outside the control and physical  
12 boundaries of the RHBFSF. And for the record, can you  
13 tell us what RHBFSF stands for?

14 A. Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility.

15 Q. So the risk that's being assessed here is the  
16 risk that the fuel leaves the facility. Not just enters  
17 the lower tunnel, not just enters into the concrete, but  
18 leaves the facility. Do you see that?

19 A. I would say that what this -- when this study was  
20 produced it ignored the effects of concrete to provide  
21 resistance to release fuel to the environment.

22 Q. Okay, so that's a criticism you have of the  
23 study.

24 A. Mm-hmm. Oh, no, it's not a criticism, it's just  
25 an assumption they made.

1 Q. Okay. Well, we'll talk about some of those  
2 assumptions shortly. Now, the Navy promised in doing  
3 its assessment, and in agreement with the Department of  
4 Health and the Environmental Protection Agency that this  
5 assessment would provide a, quote, in-depth, rigorous,  
6 and repeatable approach to assessing risks, right?

7 A. Well, but we're not completely done with this  
8 study yet. We've only completed Phase 1.

9 Q. I understand. But that was the -- that was what  
10 the Navy was -- that is what this risk assessment is  
11 supposed to do, it's providing in-depth, rigorous, and  
12 repeatable approach. You have other phases to look at,  
13 but for this phase that's what you were attempting to  
14 do, correct?

15 A. I guess I'd have to go back and see what the  
16 statement of work said, but --

17 Q. Oh, okay. Well, why don't we do that.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. So this is Exhibit S-17, as I attempt to share  
20 the screen again. Let's go down here, and I suppose it  
21 needs to be expanded. And do you see this is a letter  
22 dated April 13, 2017? Can you see that? Is that  
23 visible on your screen?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. And if we go down here, it's signed by Captain

1 Hayes. I have no idea of the military hierarchy. I  
2 don't know, is a captain above a commander or below a  
3 Commander?

4 A. He was my commanding officer when I first got  
5 here.

6 Q. Okay. So he said, this is his letter, and he's  
7 calling it an in-depth, rigorous, and repeatable  
8 approach, correct?

9 A. Yeah, looks like that's what it says, yeah.

10 Q. Okay. And the ABS report is long.

11 A. Yeah, no disputing that.

12 Q. You testified earlier that it was more than 2,000  
13 pages?

14 A. Sounds about right. It depends on which version  
15 you're looking at. There is a redacted version and  
16 nonredacted version, I believe.

17 Q. Okay. And which version does the Hearings  
18 Officer have?

19 A. Honestly, I don't know. I couldn't tell you.

20 Q. Okay. So let's -- why don't we take a look.  
21 It's Exhibit N-31. So this is what we're talking about,  
22 and our -- on the very top, I think you're probably  
23 familiar with PDF documents, you can see at the very top  
24 which page of the PDF you are, and this says 1 of 1,666.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. Does that tell you whether it's redacted or not,  
2 or would we have to look at individual pages to figure  
3 out whether it's redacted or not?

4 A. You know, as -- and I can't remember for certain,  
5 but I believe the stuff that was redacted out of here  
6 was proprietary information by the contractor. I think  
7 that was -- there are only two reasons to redact  
8 information, one is if it's critical infrastructure, and  
9 the other one is if it's proprietary information. So  
10 that would -- okay, so there you go. So that's the  
11 redacted version, yeah.

12 Q. Except, you know, it's redacted, but the page is  
13 still there. So there's propriety information,  
14 proprietary information, all these pages, I don't think  
15 it's --

16 A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, that's fair.

17 Q. So I guess my question to you is, when you said  
18 it was 2,000 pages, were you being casual, informal in  
19 exaggerating, or is there another document that's more  
20 than 2,000 pages?

21 A. No, I think I was -- I mean if this is it, yeah,  
22 I would not expect another version.

23 Q. Okay, okay.

24 A. So casual, I think, yeah. That was a rough  
25 estimate on my part.

1 Q. Okay. And what was the time gap between when  
2 this report was completed and the time it was provided  
3 to the Department of Health?

4 A. Let me think about that. I believe, you know, if  
5 you were to look on the EPA's website, I believe that  
6 might have that. But I believe it was completed in  
7 November of 2018, and I think we submitted it in May of  
8 2019, if I recall correctly. It's somewhere around  
9 there. It's about six months or somewhere around there.

10 Q. Okay. And in that timeframe you may not have had  
11 time to read all 1,666 pages, but in that timeframe did  
12 you have time to read the executive summary before it  
13 was submitted to the Department of Health?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. Okay. And that executive summary quantifies  
16 these risks, right?

17 A. Based on the mathematical model, yeah.

18 Q. And again, you're not an expert at risk  
19 assessing, but the folks that were hired are experts?

20 A. Yeah, their expertise is generally in the area of  
21 nuclear risk and vulnerability assessments.

22 Q. But did you feel any constraint about hiring  
23 them?

24 A. I was not involved in the decision to hire them.  
25 That happened before I got here, yeah.



1 Q. Well, the Navy certainly felt comfortable enough  
2 to award them a big contract to do this work, correct?

3 A. Apparently, yeah. I mean, again, I was not  
4 involved in that decision.

5 Q. Okay. And the risk assessment concluded that the  
6 risk of a leak -- actually, why don't we just sort of  
7 bring this up here. And let's see here, one of the  
8 risks it talks about that you went through with David  
9 Brown is the chronic release. It's expected -- expected  
10 is the word that's used -- fuel release of 5,803 gallons  
11 per year for the entire facility. That's what those  
12 folks, those experts estimated, right?

13 A. That's what the model spit out, I would believe.  
14 That's what the model produced based on the assumptions  
15 given.

16 Q. Okay. And the risk of a spill between 1,000 and  
17 30,000 gallons in a single year is about 27.6 percent,  
18 correct?

19 A. You know, we looked into that, and most of that  
20 27.6 percent is between, I believe it was 1,000 and  
21 5,000 gallons, so it kind of depends on how you bend  
22 those things, I guess. You know, like we could say --  
23 if you were to say 1,000 to 5,000, most of the risk  
24 according to the model would be in that range. So I  
25 think that is a bit misleading to see it like that

1     though.

2     Q.       I see.  But this is how the report itself -- the  
3     experts in risk assessment did characterize it as a 27.6  
4     chance in any single year of a leak of up to  
5     30,000 gallons, correct?  That's how the report  
6     characterized it.

7     A.       That's what the report says, that's correct.

8     Q.       Okay.  And you'd have to do some complicated math  
9     to figure out what the risk is in ten years, but do you  
10    have any reason to dispute our expert's opinion that  
11    using this modeling, that the risk is 96 percent over  
12    the next ten years, or can you not do that because  
13    you're not an expert in risk assessment?

14    A.       So when you say 96 percent, I guess of what?  
15    What is that risk of?

16    Q.       Of a spill of up to 30,000 gallons in the next  
17    ten years.

18    A.       I would say I believe that is overestimated  
19    significantly.

20    Q.       And again, you're not an expert at risk  
21    assessment.  Are you an expert at mathematical  
22    statistics?

23    A.       Well, so generally speaking if you look -- and I  
24    believe somebody put together a bar graph or something,  
25    typed thing of looking at when releases have occurred

1 throughout the history of the facility. I believe you  
2 guys have that information, right? I mean I feel like  
3 that's been done by somebody over there.

4 And you'll notice that there are spikes of when  
5 those releases occurred and when they didn't occur. So,  
6 you know, you can look at -- if you look at the last,  
7 say, you know, 40 years, I guess, from 1988 to 2018 --  
8 is that 40? 40, I guess that is; 30, or something like  
9 that -- you'll see that we did not have releases during  
10 that time period at the rate that we had previously,  
11 right? We haven't had that.

12 So I think it kind of depends on how you look at  
13 the history of the facility, and I think when ABSG did  
14 this, they assumed, you know, if we had a release  
15 every -- if we just, for argument's sake, if we had a  
16 release 30 times -- if we had 30 releases in a hundred  
17 years, they would say there's a 30 percent chance of  
18 release per year. But that assumes that there are no  
19 improvements made to the facility, right? So we've made  
20 improvements to the facility, and I think that goes -- I  
21 mean infrastructure is like that, right? I may not be  
22 an expert on risk assessment, but I can tell you a  
23 little bit about infrastructure. If you don't -- go  
24 ahead.

25 Q. Well, okay, in terms of the, you talked about a

1 gap in when there weren't releases. What were the  
2 years? What were the years you're talking about there?

3 A. Generally, I mean motion of those releases  
4 occurred before the EPA regulations were enacted.

5 Q. No, but I asked you when you feel there were no  
6 releases detected. What years are you talking about?

7 A. I would say generally after 1988 the period of  
8 releases dropped significantly when the EPA started  
9 monitoring those.

10 Q. You went through with David Brown, him showing  
11 you where your report suggested there were leaks, but  
12 you disagreed that there were leaks, and so there's sort  
13 of a disagreement there.

14 A. Sure, yeah.

15 Q. But you acknowledge that the technology to detect  
16 releases or leaks is more sophisticated today than it  
17 was ten years ago, 20 years ago, 30 years ago, 40 years  
18 ago, correct?

19 A. Oh, yes, certainly, yeah.

20 Q. So the fact that we don't have information about  
21 some leaks may be because the Navy was not able or  
22 interested in finding out.

23 A. I'm not -- I would not -- so the thing about  
24 fuel, right, is that we don't want to pay for that and  
25 watch that fuel disappear, right? So there's an added

1 incentive to protect the environment, protect the  
2 drinking water, protect the public, and protect the  
3 taxpayer dollars, right, because we're all paying for  
4 that fuel. So there's the -- I mean I think it's not  
5 accurate to say that the Navy is not interested in  
6 ensuring that, even throughout history of the  
7 facility -- now, are the records as good a long time  
8 ago? Certainly not. But I think it's inaccurate to say  
9 that the Navy is not interested in maintaining the  
10 inventory of that fuel.

11 Q. Okay. Hey, I don't know if you can answer this  
12 question, what poses a greater threat, the small nozzles  
13 or the large nozzles?

14 A. I would say according to the QRVA it would be the  
15 small nozzles.

16 Q. Okay. And they pose a potentially significant  
17 risk, the small nozzles do, right?

18 A. It's a greater risk. I don't think it's  
19 potentially significant, but I think it is true to say  
20 it's a greater risk, yeah.

21 Q. And that small nozzle remains in place in Tank 2,  
22 correct?

23 A. Yeah, I believe that's the case, yeah.

24 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 3,  
25 correct?

1 A. Yes. Right now, yeah.

2 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 4,  
3 correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 6?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 7?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 8?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 9?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 10?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 11?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And the small nozzle remains in place in Tank 12?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. The small nozzle remains in place in Tank 15?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. Small nozzle remains in place in Tank 16?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Small nozzle remains in place in Tank 20?

24 A. Yes. Those nozzles will be decommissioned during  
25 the CIR process as those nozzles -- or as those tanks go

1 through the CIR process.

2 Q. Okay. So I understand you folks in the military  
3 like to use acronyms, but I would like to use dates. So  
4 let's say five years, five years from now, 2021, will  
5 Tank 2 have a new nozzle? Sorry, will the small nozzle  
6 be removed from Tank 2 by 2021?

7 A. You know, I'm not familiar with those schedules,  
8 but I would assume Tank 2 would not. But all the tanks  
9 that are currently involved in the CIR process are  
10 having -- there's four of them out of service right now,  
11 and all four of those are having those small nozzles  
12 decommissioned.

13 Q. Right. I didn't identify any of those that are  
14 in the CIR process right now. I identified 13 tanks,  
15 and they are currently in use now, correct, those 13  
16 tanks I rattled off?

17 A. Sounds accurate, yes.

18 Q. And those risky small nozzles remain in place on  
19 those 13 tanks?

20 A. Again, it's relative risk, right? It's not -- to  
21 say risky, I mean we've never had a nozzle fail in any  
22 of our tanks. We've never had that happen. So to say  
23 that it's risky I think is a bit misleading, but the  
24 relative risk compared to a large nozzle is higher, yes.

25 Q. And, you know, are you familiar with the

1 expression old generals are always fighting the last  
2 war?

3 A. You know, sorry, I'm not familiar with that  
4 expression, no.

5 Q. All right, well, we'll move on from that. Just  
6 because you haven't dealt with a small nozzle  
7 catastrophe yet doesn't mean it couldn't happen in the  
8 future, correct?

9 A. I would say it doesn't mean that it could happen  
10 in the future either, so you could argue both sides of  
11 that equation.

12 Q. And, in fact, your experts identified it as one  
13 of the more significant risks facing the tanks.

14 A. They said -- I have to look at that, but there's  
15 about 10, I want to say 10 or 15 items they said are  
16 important to risk, is how they phrase that. Important  
17 to risk.

18 Q. So, and are the small nozzles going to remain in  
19 place on all these 13 tanks identified all of this year?

20 A. Yes, yeah. Again, we'll take those -- we'll  
21 decommission those nozzles and reconfigure the piping as  
22 the tanks are taken out of service for the CIR process.

23 Q. And for these 13 tanks I identified, will the  
24 small nozzles remain in place all of next year as well?

25 A. I would say generally speaking, probably, yeah.



1 I mean it kind of depends on where they fall in the CIR  
2 process. There's a whole schedule that we've got laid  
3 down, and we're prohibited from taking all the tanks out  
4 of service at one time due to strategic necessity.

5 Q. Unless you're so ordered by the Department of  
6 Health. Well, we'll get to that.

7 A. Sure.

8 Q. You testified on page 6 that it's not likely a  
9 6-inch hole would develop in the large nozzle unless  
10 there's a catastrophic event, such as impact from a  
11 piece of construction equipment. Does that sound  
12 familiar, your testimony?

13 A. Yeah. I think it's -- after having gone down  
14 there and looked at that, I think that -- the  
15 probability of getting a 6-inch hole in the nozzle is  
16 very remote.

17 Q. So one catastrophic event that you mention is a  
18 piece of construction equipment?

19 A. Mm-hmm.

20 Q. Another type of catastrophic event is an  
21 earthquake, isn't it?

22 A. Yeah, that would -- I guess it could be, yeah.  
23 Depends on the magnitude, severity, all that sort of  
24 thing, yeah.

25 Q. And you folks have not completed a rigorous study

1 that quantifies the risk that earthquake could pose on  
2 the large nozzles, for example?

3 A. Well, I would say that that work was -- and I  
4 think that work was delayed to the future phase because  
5 we did not feel -- and the group as a whole, and I think  
6 Board of Water Supply was included in that group, that  
7 did not feel that that needed to be addressed up front.  
8 That was kind of a smaller concern than some of the  
9 other concerns, like the internal risks.

10 Q. Just to be clear, this is a proceeding that the  
11 Navy has applied for a permit in order to legally  
12 operate, and in the context of this application you  
13 folks have not, and are not planning on submitting  
14 information that quantifies the earthquake risk to the  
15 facility or to parts of the facility, are you?

16 A. Our understanding is that's not required, so no,  
17 we are not planning to do that.

18 Q. I see. And so you don't think earthquake risks  
19 are related to the issue of whether the tanks are  
20 operated in a manner that are protective of the  
21 environment?

22 A. Again, it's not what I think, it's what the  
23 regulations require.

24 Q. All right. Well, the lawyers will argue about  
25 what the regulations require. You oversaw preparation

1 of the Tank Upgrade Alternatives and Release Detection  
2 Decision document, right?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. The Department of Health and the Environmental  
5 Agency rejected that document, right?

6 A. I don't agree with that statement, no. They've  
7 asked for additional information. If you read that  
8 letter we got, I believe it's the end of October,  
9 October 26 or something like that, they've asked for  
10 additional information, but they've not rejected the  
11 document yet. It's just asking for -- and Mr. Linder  
12 said that during the Fuel Tank Advisory Committee, that  
13 question was asked, and that's how he responded. So  
14 that's not my words, that's the words from the EPA.

15 Q. So let me rephrase the question then. Did they  
16 disapprove of your document?

17 A. They've asked for additional information, and  
18 we're working on that right now.

19 Q. That's not my question.

20 A. That's my answer.

21 Q. Okay. Let's look at the document. It's Exhibit  
22 B-28. Are you able to see this document?

23 A. You're going to have to zoom in bigger than that.

24 Q. Okay, with pleasure. Do you see on the first  
25 page of this document, maybe I should go to the top,

1 it's on letterhead, has both EPA and Department of  
2 Health letterhead there. It says, "the Regulatory  
3 Agencies disapprove this submittal and are providing  
4 this Notice of Deficiency on the Decision Document."

5 Do you agree now that they disapproved of the  
6 document you submitted?

7 A. The following sentence says, "We are granting the  
8 Navy and DLA an opportunity to cure the deficiencies and  
9 resubmit the decision document." So we're working on  
10 that now.

11 Q. But initially they have disapproved your  
12 submittal, correct?

13 A. Again, they've asked for additional information.

14 Q. And the document that you oversaw the preparation  
15 for lacked detail, correct?

16 A. That's what this letter says.

17 Q. It lacked clarity, correct?

18 A. That's what the letter says here, yes, sir.

19 Q. And the Department of Health and the  
20 Environmental Protection Agency concluded that the  
21 document that you oversaw the preparation for lacked  
22 rationale and justification that the actions were the  
23 best available practicable technology, correct?

24 A. Again, that's what the letter says.

25 Q. All right. Now, you oversee the Red Hill Bulk

1 Fuel Storage Tank Facility Tank Clean Inspect and Repair  
2 Program, correct?

3 A. That's correct, sir.

4 Q. So on Thursday the Hearings Officer and the  
5 attorneys got a chance to look inside Tank 13, and Tank  
6 13 is currently undergoing repair, right?

7 A. That's correct, yes, sir.

8 Q. And it was inspected last year; is that right?

9 A. I believe so. That sounds about right. I mean  
10 it was inspected previously, I don't know if it was last  
11 year. I can't remember what year that was, but yeah,  
12 it's been inspected and they're conducting the repairs  
13 right now.

14 Q. And prior to this most recent inspection it had  
15 been 25 years before the previous inspection, correct?

16 A. I guess I'd have to look back at records to  
17 confirm that, I don't know offhand. It's certainly  
18 possible, but I don't know for sure.

19 Q. Yeah, I understand. Let's see if this -- are you  
20 familiar with the document that's called TIRM?

21 A. Yeah. That would be under Section 2 of the  
22 Administrative Order on Consent.

23 Q. If you say so. I just want to know if you know  
24 about that document.

25 A. Mm-hmm. Yeah, it's part of the AOC.

1 Q. Okay. So that's exhibit, what did I say, B-6,  
2 and there's this kind of helpful table there that I'll  
3 bring up here. Have you ever seen this table before?

4 A. You know, I'm not sure that I have.

5 Q. So you're not that familiar with the TIRM  
6 document?

7 A. I'm familiar with it, but this schedule has been  
8 revised since we submitted the TIRM document. And by  
9 we, I mean the Navy. I did not have -- I was not  
10 involved in the preparation of the TIRM document.

11 Q. Okay. But to be clear, you oversee the Red Hill  
12 Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Tank Clean and Inspection  
13 Repair Program, right?

14 A. That's correct, yeah.

15 Q. And I've forgotten, what does TIRM stand for?

16 A. Tank inspection, Repair, and Maintenance.

17 Q. Okay. So this falls within your bailiwick, as  
18 they say?

19 A. Yeah, that's -- yeah.

20 Q. Okay. So this table says Tank 13 -- do I need to  
21 expand this? Is this not clear?

22 A. It would be helpful if you expand it.

23 Q. Tank 13 last inspected in 1995. Do you see that?

24 A. Yep.

25 Q. Okay. So you have no reason to disagree with

1     that information do you?

2     A.       No, that's certainly possible. I mean, again, I  
3     didn't prepare the table, but I'm assuming that's  
4     correct.

5     Q.       Okay. And so this tank had been inspected about  
6     25 years before the most recent inspection?

7     A.       Sounds about right, yeah. I mean, I guess the  
8     other thing is that the tank was emptied, so it's not,  
9     you know, it's not containing fuel right now, so you  
10    can't say it's been 25 -- it's had fuel in there that  
11    whole time. But you can say it's -- you know, that  
12    inspection deficiency is noted, that minus 2. But it  
13    was emptied, and I don't remember what year it was  
14    emptied either, so I can't help you there.

15    Q.       All I'm interested in now is the interval between  
16    inspections, and the interval between inspections is  
17    about 25 years, right?

18    A.       It does appear that, yeah.

19    Q.       Now, the most recent inspection revealed that  
20    mandatory repairs were required. That sound familiar?

21    A.       Oh, in Tank 13?

22    Q.       Correct.

23    A.       Oh, yeah, so -- yeah, that's correct.

24    Q.       Those repairs were necessary to preserve or  
25    restore the structural and hydraulic integrity of the

1 tank, correct?

2 A. So what happens when we go -- we do this -- these  
3 tanks are normally inspected every 20 years, or  
4 depending on who certifies them, right, how long that  
5 certification is good for. And so what happens is the  
6 contractor will go in and he will inspect this entire  
7 tank, and then he will produce a series of recommended  
8 repairs and proposed repairs, I guess you could say, and  
9 so he says -- so he would provide this list and he'll  
10 say like in order to certify this tank for the next 20  
11 years we need to complete these repairs, right.

12 Q. So he or she makes this recommendation, but some  
13 of these recommendations are mandatory, correct?

14 A. Mandatory as necessary. Like they won't certify  
15 the tank for another 20 years until those repairs have  
16 been completed.

17 Q. And actually, they're actually necessary to  
18 preserve or restore the structural and hydraulic  
19 integrity of the tank?

20 A. I think, so structural, it's more about I would  
21 say preserve the hydraulic integrity for the next 20  
22 years. Now, structural doesn't necessarily mean the  
23 concrete surrounding the tank, it could also make --  
24 there's components inside the tank, like there might be  
25 a bracket or something like that that needs to be, you



1 know, inspected and repaired to keep that in service.  
2 So, yeah, that's -- you know, I just want you to  
3 understand that.

4 Q. Sure. But, so these repairs are mandatory for  
5 the integrity of the tank, that's what the inspection  
6 revealed.

7 A. Mandatory to certify the tank for another 20  
8 years.

9 Q. Well, hmm. Let's look at a different document  
10 and see what it says. So I am going to be bringing up,  
11 if I can figure out how to do this, Exhibit N-81, and  
12 we're going to go to -- and this is for Tank 13. Do you  
13 see that on your screen?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And this is something, you're familiar with this  
16 kind of document or this specific document?

17 A. Not that specific document, but that type of  
18 document, yeah.

19 Q. You are in charge of the Tank Clean, Inspection  
20 and Repair Program, right?

21 A. Mm-hmm.

22 Q. Okay. Let's go down here. So this is page 3 of  
23 Exhibit N-81, and I have to make it bigger for you, or  
24 for everybody.

25 A. Thank you.

1 Q. So let me -- it says here in the second paragraph  
2 "The tank inspection revealed that mandatory repairs are  
3 required to return the tank to service." That doesn't  
4 say anything about certification, does it, or how long  
5 it's good for. It says to return to service.

6 A. So what they're saying there is that we're not  
7 going to certify this tank until these repairs are  
8 completed. That's what they're saying.

9 Q. Well, maybe that's your interpretation of what  
10 they're saying, but the words in English are "that  
11 mandatory repairs are required to return the tank to  
12 service." It's not a piece of paper, it's saying  
13 there's no way these tanks should have fuel in them  
14 until these mandatory repairs are made.

15 There's nothing in this paragraph, is there,  
16 about any certification. It says -- the second sentence  
17 says "Mandatory repairs are considered actions necessary  
18 to preserve or restore the structural and hydraulic  
19 integrity of the tank." Do you see that?

20 A. Well, but the following sentence says "This  
21 includes any condition which has or may breach the  
22 hydraulic or structural integrity of the tank prior to  
23 the next integrity inspection." So I think it's  
24 important to include that last sentence in there.

25 Q. Okay. And that's because there could be a break

1 before the next inspection, right? There could be a  
2 catastrophic release. That's why these repairs are so  
3 critical, right?

4 A. Are you making a statement or asking me a  
5 question? I'm not sure.

6 Q. I asked you a question. This is not a paper  
7 pushing exercise, is it? This is about the integrity of  
8 the tanks, and this talks about mandatory repairs.

9 A. Again, mandatory to certify the tanks prior to  
10 the next integrity inspection by the bottom -- the last  
11 sentence in that paragraph.

12 Q. That last sentence makes no reference to  
13 certification. Those are your words. That's not the  
14 words in this report. This report that you've never  
15 read before, you just said you're not familiar with this  
16 report, and now you're going to insert words in it?

17 A. I'm not inserting words, I'm just saying that  
18 that last sentence is important to put this whole thing  
19 in context.

20 Q. Okay. Let's read that last sentence again.

21 "This includes any condition which has or may breach the  
22 hydraulic or structural integrity of the tank prior to  
23 the next integrity inspection." That's so that there's  
24 no collapse or calamity in the tank before it can be  
25 inspected again, right?

1 A. That's the contractor certifying that the tank is  
2 suitable for service for 20 years, or I think it's a  
3 nominal periodicity after that. That's the whole point  
4 of this inspection. It's not a corrective maintenance  
5 action, it's a preventative maintenance action. Just  
6 similar to changing the oil in your car and all that  
7 sort of thing.

8 Q. Fascinating interpretation; fascinating. Okay.

9 So let's talk about the schedule for inspection,  
10 repair, and maintenance. The Navy applies the  
11 principles found in API Standard 653, right?

12 A. Mm-hmm. That's correct, modified 653.

13 Q. And that provides, that standard provides for the  
14 frequency of inspection of the tanks, right?

15 A. I believe that's correct.

16 Q. And do you recall, or maybe I don't know if  
17 you're too new to this, that in 2007 the Navy  
18 established inspection objectives of inspecting each  
19 tank every ten years. Do you know that?

20 A. I'm not familiar with that.

21 Q. Okay. So let's again look at B-6, and let's see,  
22 again, this is the TIRM report. You're familiar with  
23 that, right?

24 A. A little bit, yeah. I didn't prepare it. You  
25 can see the list of people that prepared it there. I

1 think you've already talked to some of those folks.

2 Q. Yes, sure. And again, you are the one who  
3 oversees the facility's Tank Clean, Inspection and  
4 Repair Program.

5 A. Mm-hmm.

6 Q. Okay. So let me expand this. So do you see  
7 that, that in 2007 the Navy/DLA initiated the CIR tank  
8 program with the objective of inspecting every tank  
9 every ten years?

10 A. Yeah, but the next sentence tends to make more  
11 sense. In 2016, the Navy/DLA realized there are too  
12 many constraints that prevent the schedule for the  
13 overall program to be realized. So that's why we've had  
14 to modify that schedule.

15 Q. Sure. So it wasn't because the tanks were all in  
16 pristine condition, there was no corrosion and  
17 everything was looking good, but there were other  
18 constraints that affected -- that precluded the Navy  
19 from meeting it's objective, right?

20 A. Yeah, I would say that after the 2014 release we  
21 looked really hard at things that had to have been done  
22 that needed to be done, and so we repeated that whole  
23 process for Tank 5 before we put that back on schedule.

24 But I think like right now we're scheduled to  
25 put -- I mean we're kind of -- we're not there yet, but

1 we're moving towards getting that schedule back to every  
2 20 years.

3 Q. Okay. So Tank 3 was last inspected in 1983,  
4 right?

5 A. Boy, you know, I'd have to look at that table,  
6 but I'm assuming that's where you got that information,  
7 and I'm assuming the table's correct. That's probably  
8 what it says.

9 Q. Let's go down one more page. Can you see that,  
10 is it big enough? Should I make it bigger?

11 A. No, no, that's fine, I think.

12 Q. There's this curious language in a number of the  
13 items that say inspected previous to 1994. Apparently  
14 1994 is some sort of cutoff, but that doesn't mean they  
15 were inspected in 1994. The date that the prior  
16 inspection was is in parentheses. So Tank 3 was last  
17 inspected in 1983, right?

18 A. Looks that way.

19 Q. Okay. And that's nearly four decades ago.

20 A. Thirty-seven years, or something like that I  
21 would say.

22 Q. Okay. Tank 3 is overdue for an inspection?

23 A. According to this, yeah.

24 Q. Tank 4 was last inspected in 1983, correct?

25 A. I think so, yeah.

1 Q. And that's, again, nearly four decades ago?

2 A. I think one key component you're missing in all  
3 this is that all these tanks have undergone tank  
4 tightness testing repeatedly while they're in service,  
5 and they've all continued to pass. So I would say that  
6 if something indicated one of these tanks was not  
7 performing in an environmentally friendly manner, that  
8 we would take that tank out of service.

9 Q. Understood. But you don't know how vulnerable  
10 the insides of the tank are to a catastrophic release  
11 because you have not inspected the inside of it in  
12 nearly four decades, correct?

13 A. Yeah, that's subjective. I suppose vulnerability  
14 to a catastrophic release is a pretty subjective  
15 statement.

16 Q. Tank 4 is overdue for an inspection, right?

17 A. According to table.

18 Q. And this table is produced by the NAVY in the  
19 TIRM report, correct?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And Tank 7 was last inspected in 1998, right?

22 A. Let's see, where is that at on here? Yeah, looks  
23 like it.

24 Q. More than 22 years ago?

25 A. Mm-hmm.

1 Q. Tank 7 is overdue for an inspection?

2 A. Again, we don't have any reason to believe that  
3 this tank is leaking, or releasing to the environment,  
4 otherwise we would take it out of service.

5 Q. Okay. And I think Mr. Brown sort of asked you  
6 about chronic releases, whether you're detecting them  
7 all or not, and I assume you have a lack of concern  
8 about that. But I have a different concern, and that is  
9 the integrity of the tank, and we just looked at an  
10 inspection report for Tank 13 that talked about the  
11 mandatory inspections that needed to be made. But my  
12 question to you --

13 MR. MCKAY: Mr. Chang, I'm sorry, we're having  
14 a technical problem. Ms. Minott's mute button can't  
15 come off, I apologize.

16 But we have an objection to Mr. Frankel's  
17 over-characterization and commenting, and offering  
18 testimony that's not in the record. We'd ask that he  
19 just ask questions and allow the witness to answer.

20 And we're going to work on restoring her mute  
21 button.

22 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. She can go  
23 out and come back in and see if that fixes it. And  
24 Mr. Frankel can continue with his examination.

25 MR. FRANKEL: Oh, I'll wait for her to get



1 back on.

2 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Oh, I'm sorry, yeah.  
3 That's fine. We'll go off record for a moment until we  
4 fix this.

5 (Off-the-record session.)

6 MS. MINOTT: I'm back in now. I can unmute  
7 mute. Thanks.

8 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. Back on  
9 the record. Mr. Frankel.

10 MR. FRANKEL: Okay. So I will attempt to  
11 recreate where we were, but I'll rephrase the question.

12 Q. (By Mr. Frankel) Pursuant API 653, Tank 7 is  
13 overdue for an inspection, correct?

14 A. According to this table.

15 Q. And Tank 8 was last inspected in 1998, correct?

16 A. According to this table.

17 Q. Again, which was prepared by the Navy, right?

18 A. Mm-hmm.

19 Q. And that was more than 22 years ago, correct?

20 A. If my math serves me correctly.

21 Q. And Tank 8 is overdue for an inspection pursuant  
22 to API 653, correct?

23 A. I guess according to the table, yeah.

24 Q. Tank 9 was last inspected in 1995, correct?

25 A. According to the table, yes.

1 Q. And you have no reason to dispute the accuracy of  
2 the information provided by the Navy in the TIRM  
3 document, do you?

4 A. No. I didn't prepare that document. That  
5 document was prepared before I was assigned here, so no.

6 Q. So Tank 9 was last inspected in 1995, and that's  
7 more than 25 years ago, right?

8 A. Yeah, it appears that way.

9 Q. Tank 9 is overdue for an inspection, isn't it?

10 A. According to the table, yes.

11 Q. Tank 10 was last inspected in 1998, correct?

12 A. According to the table, yes.

13 Q. More than 22 years ago?

14 A. According to the table, yeah.

15 Q. Tank 10 is overdue for an inspection pursuant API  
16 653?

17 A. Yes, generally towards -- for our TIRM planned  
18 inspection periodicity, yeah, it's overdue.

19 Q. Tank 11 was last inspected in 1981, right?

20 A. According to the table, yes.

21 Q. Nearly four decades ago, correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Tank 11 is overdue for an inspection, right?

24 A. According to the table, yeah.

25 Q. Tank 12 was last inspected in 1995.

1 A. Yep, according to the table.

2 Q. And that's more than 25 years ago, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Tank 12 is overdue for an inspection?

5 A. According to the table.

6 Q. You know, when we began the cross-examination we

7 talked about the ABS report and you were not entirely

8 happy with the assumptions made in that report, and you

9 know, I kind of agree with you. Let's look at Exhibit

10 N-31.

11 A. Just to clarify something, it's not my happiness,

12 it's whether I agree or disagree with the assumptions,

13 that's really what it comes down to. It's not a

14 happiness thing.

15 Q. Okay. So I'm trying to find page 4-1, which I

16 should have bookmarked. So this is page 4-1 of the ABS

17 report, and as you know, when you do modeling you make

18 some assumptions, right?

19 A. That's correct, yeah.

20 Q. So let's look at the following key bases and

21 assumptions for the facility baseline QRVA. You know,

22 we use these acronyms a lot and people are comfortable

23 with them, but just to remind people, what does QRVA

24 stand for?

25 A. Quantitative Risk and Vulnerability Assessment.

1 Q. Okay. And one of the bullets here, again, this  
2 is on page 4-1 of Exhibit N-31, it says "Each main  
3 storage tank undergoes a major API 653 inspection once  
4 every 20 years." Did I read that correctly?

5 A. Yeah, you did read that correctly.

6 Q. And it's pretty clear that the vast majority of  
7 the tanks at Red Hill have not undergone a major API 653  
8 inspection once every 20 years, isn't it?

9 A. I think that, you know, that was the Navy's  
10 intent, but I think that the -- out of an abundance of  
11 caution after the Tank 5 release, we tried to do things  
12 a little bit more thoroughly and slow the process down a  
13 little bit, and I think now we're actually getting back  
14 to where we can -- that last sentence with the one tank  
15 inspection being performed each year on average, I think  
16 we're getting closer to getting back to that.

17 But I would say that, you know, the deficiencies  
18 we uncovered when we had the Tank 5 release in 2014  
19 significantly slowed down this process. And I would  
20 also say that the process has also been slowed down  
21 because of the level of technology that we invoke now to  
22 do these inspections is much more complex than what it  
23 used to be. So the inspections take a little bit  
24 longer, the repairs take a little bit longer, and but I  
25 feel like the end result will be a better quality tank

1 than what we had previously. And as those processes get  
2 refined, you know, it takes us awhile to get up to speed  
3 and to meet our schedules, but we're actually doing much  
4 better at that now.

5 Q. Okay. But my question, and I want to focus your  
6 attention on the risk assessment report that was done,  
7 the QVRA --

8 A. The QRVA, is that --

9 Q. Yeah, maybe I did that -- my dyslexia pops in,  
10 QRVA. So the QRVA calculations are based on an  
11 assumption that each tank undergoes an API 653  
12 inspection once every 20 years, and the fact is for at  
13 least eight tanks that is not true.

14 A. I would say there are tanks that have not -- we  
15 have not met or timeline on some of our tanks. I don't  
16 know the exact number.

17 Q. Well, we just went through it with you. Tanks 3,  
18 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. My math says eight. Maybe  
19 there's higher math that comes up with a different  
20 number, but for those eight tanks, they have not had a  
21 major API 653 inspection once every 20 years, have they?

22 A. No, they have not.

23 Q. And so the risk would be higher than this report  
24 calculates given that assumption, correct?

25 A. I suppose one might infer that. I don't know how

1 that changes. The risk, you know, like when they talk  
2 about volumes being released and quantities being  
3 released, that is based on historical items, right? So  
4 I'm not sure how much this plays into it. I'm sure it  
5 plays a part in it, but I'm not sure how much.

6 Q. Well, if we look at the top of this page here, I  
7 don't know if you can see the top, it says, the  
8 following key bases and assumptions for the baseline  
9 QRVA, include this once every 20 years. That appears to  
10 be a key assumption, a key basis, doesn't it?

11 A. It's listed under there, yeah. Again, I don't  
12 know how much it plays into it.

13 MR. FRANKEL: Okay. No further questions.

14 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you. Mr. Paige,  
15 any examination?

16 MR. PAIGE: No.

17 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Any redirect?

18 MS. MINOTT: Yes. We would just ask for a  
19 quick, five-minute break.

20 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Certainly. We'll  
21 recess for five minutes.

22 MS. MINOTT: Thanks.

23 (A recess was taken.)

24 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Back on the  
25 record. Ms. Minott?

1 MS. MINOTT: Thank you.

2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MS. MINOTT:

4 Q. Commander Frank, you stated that you oversee the  
5 TIRM program, correct?

6 A. That's correct, ma'am.

7 Q. And who oversees the API inspection?

8 A. That's part of the TIRM program as part of the  
9 CIR process.

10 Q. And who oversees that?

11 A. That would be under my responsibility as well.

12 Q. What is the role of EXWC?

13 A. So the EXWC, they provided the technical  
14 expertise to oversee these things, so they're down into  
15 -- they develop the specifications, they will do  
16 follow-up inspections, and then that sort of thing.

17 So my responsibility as far as carrying out  
18 day-to-day operations is just to keep things progressing  
19 in a satisfactory manner, monitoring budgets and that  
20 sort of thing. But the day-to-day quality assurance and  
21 things like that is actually more -- that's more of an  
22 EXWC responsibility.

23 Q. And can you explain why a leak from the telltale  
24 may have included water or fuel from inside the tank?

25 A. Yeah. So the telltale drains, and I think I've

1    stated this earlier, it's actually a really interesting  
2    idea, the problem was is they didn't use the proper  
3    materials. And so one of the things, and we talked  
4    about this earlier about, you know, when they used to  
5    ship fuel over from the continental United States over  
6    to Hawaii, those tankers were open at the top, and  
7    sometimes you'd get seawater splashing into there,  
8    right? So when that seawater and fuel mixture was put  
9    into the tank, the seawater sinks to the bottom because  
10   it's heavier than fuel, and it can cause corrosion  
11   problems in the lower dome of the tank. And we've  
12   actually -- we actually -- all the lower domes now  
13   during the CIR process are coated with this special  
14   material, and it's been done for, I don't know, 40 years  
15   or something like that, I don't remember exactly when  
16   they started it, it's called a Novolac epoxy, and so  
17   that is what prevents that interior corrosion happening  
18   inside the tank.

19           So the problem with that was the telltales when  
20   they were installed, you might get corrosion on the  
21   lower telltale drains and that would cause a hole on the  
22   interior pipe inside the tank, would cause fuel to go  
23   directly on the telltale drain. So wouldn't be  
24   capturing fuel from behind the tank, it would be  
25   capturing fuel from inside the tank and draining out.



1 Does that make sense?

2 Q. Thank you, yes. You mentioned in your cross with  
3 Mr. Brown that there were systems in place to detect  
4 releases that were below like a certain threshold. What  
5 systems are currently in place to detect those small  
6 chronic releases?

7 A. So again, this is -- you know, if you were to  
8 look at one system by itself, yeah, it would leave you  
9 with the impression that, hey, we can't detect these  
10 things, but I mean I think like our Automatic Tank  
11 Gauging System can detect down to -- a change in 1/16th  
12 of an inch, that's the thickness of a nickel.

13 I'll give you an example, it's like when having  
14 done like numerous Red Hill tours, right, so I go up in  
15 Tank 19, which is our typical tank that we go into, I'll  
16 go look at Tank 20 and I'll show people the interface  
17 and the measurement like that. So that tank was stuck  
18 on 204 feet and 1/16th inch out for, I don't remember  
19 the exact number, but it was like that for years. Like  
20 that tank did not budge for, you know, like two years  
21 that I've been here that I'm aware of until we moved  
22 fuel around, right, until we had to finally start moving  
23 fuel around. But, you know, that's just another way  
24 that Automatic Tank Gauging System, the manual gauging  
25 system, all of these things work together to help us

1 detect releases. And we're trying to do some other  
2 things as well that will even improve that process.

3 Q. And when we -- how are chronic releases  
4 identified when there are like scheduled fuel movements?  
5 You kind of talked about that you had the different  
6 inventory, the fuel inventory. How, if there is  
7 scheduled movements, how do you then address the small  
8 chronic releases if there's numerous scheduled fuel  
9 movements?

10 A. So we will do inventory control, right, there's  
11 an operator that sits there and watches the control  
12 panel, they call him the control room operator, call  
13 sign PAPA, and he will look at this -- you know, these  
14 fuel levels in these tanks are continuously monitored 24  
15 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year. So  
16 that's one of those extra additional steps we take to  
17 make sure that we're not releasing or causing an  
18 unscheduled fuel movement. Does that answer your  
19 question? I'm not sure.

20 Q. Yes. And do you do any type of trending analysis  
21 or anything regarding the different using the ATG System  
22 and inventory?

23 A. Yeah. So one of the things that came out after  
24 the 2014 release was we'll do a trend -- a weekly trend  
25 analysis, and they'll look at these tanks to make sure,

1 kind of like what I was just talking about for Tank 20,  
2 right, is this fuel moving at all. Like at 16th of an  
3 inch is a pretty small number, right? So on top of --  
4 you know, you've got that, you've got trend analysis,  
5 you've got your Automatic Tank Gauging System, you've  
6 got your semiannual tank tightness testing, which is  
7 actually far -- it's actually twice as often as what  
8 we're required to do by law, the semiannual tank  
9 tightness testing.

10 So I think by looking at all of these things at  
11 one time, and then we've got a bunch of other things,  
12 you know, we monitor below the -- for the monitoring  
13 wells in the lower access tunnel we check those every  
14 month to make sure there's not fuel sitting on the  
15 surface, right, because the fuel would rise to the top,  
16 so we check those every month, we do drinking water  
17 analyses, we do groundwater analyses, we do soil vapor  
18 monitoring analyses, and all of these things work  
19 together to help us detect if there were an unscheduled  
20 fuel movement that was being released to the  
21 environment.

22 Q. And you mentioned the tank tightness testing.  
23 When was that first pilot test for tank tightness  
24 testing?

25 A. That was in late 2008, I believe, is when that

1 was first done.

2 Q. And when did the Navy then implement the tank  
3 tightness testing?

4 A. Started doing every other year tank tightness  
5 testing in 2009. We twitched to annual tank tightness  
6 testing in 2014, and in 2019 we started doing semiannual  
7 tank tightness testing. And that's to stay ahead of the  
8 regulatory requirements, actually.

9 Q. And what is planned in the future to detect these  
10 slow chronic releases?

11 A. So we're in the middle of working on -- and we  
12 just got funding approval for that sort of thing to get  
13 the same -- right now when we do semiannual tank  
14 tightness testing we have a contractor come out every  
15 six months and he'll do -- he'll conduct a tank  
16 tightness testing in the tank, and that's typically  
17 done, they'll do five -- they insert this mass --  
18 precision mass detection instrument in the bottom of the  
19 tank and they watch it for 24 hours, and then they  
20 repeat that same test five times, and that goes off to  
21 an independent third-party testing lab, or a  
22 certification lab on the Mainland, and we'll look at  
23 that and confirm that the tank is not releasing any more  
24 than that .5 gallons per hour. Okay, so what we're  
25 trying to do now is have that equipment available on

1 site and installed all the time so that we can conduct  
2 that type of testing more frequently.

3 Q. Great. And we had talked a little previously  
4 about the ATG and the AFHE Systems. If one of those  
5 systems, if an alarm is triggered, is there a process or  
6 anything to shut off or isolate a tank or a pipeline  
7 from the system?

8 A. Yeah. So a couple things about that. Like now,  
9 to avoid what happened in 2014, we, the operators, the  
10 control room operator is required to contact the fuel  
11 director or the deputy fuel director immediately to let  
12 them know that an alarm is occurring.

13 If we need to isolate the tank, we've got two, at  
14 least two, in some cases three valves that can be  
15 remotely operated to shut the tank down, to isolate the  
16 tank.

17 Q. And moving on on a little bit different topic,  
18 what are we doing to respond to the risk identified in  
19 the QRVA to help the Navy make operations at Red Hill  
20 more environmentally protective?

21 A. So one of the things we talked about are the  
22 importance of the small -- the nozzle configuration is  
23 important to risk, so one of the things that was  
24 identified in that risk assessment is we can't -- a  
25 human being cannot fit inside a small nozzle, and when I

1 talk about small nozzle, that's the portion of the pipe  
2 that's between the bottom of the tank and the first  
3 isolation valve. So kind of imagine an elbow-type  
4 thing, right? So in order to eliminate that small  
5 nozzle, we have to drain the tank to do that, so that's  
6 why it's done during the CIR process, and then we've  
7 reconfigured the piping with those valves in there so  
8 that we only need the one larger nozzle.

9 Now, the reason that is is the smaller nozzles  
10 are generally 16 to 18 inches in diameter, so you can't  
11 fit a person inside there to inspect or repair that.  
12 But with the larger nozzle is a 32-inch diameter which  
13 you can fit a person inside there to do that. So it's a  
14 better way to, you know, just prevent the possibility --  
15 reduce the risk of something happened to our smaller  
16 nozzles that we're not able to catch, or inspect, or  
17 repair.

18 MS. MINOTT: Next thing I'll pull up -- Razan,  
19 I'd like to pull up N-031 to PDF page 49, and let's  
20 scroll down to the bottom. So if we can go ahead and  
21 zoom out just a little bit, just so we can capture some  
22 of the other bullets up there.

23 Q. (By Ms. Minott) During your cross-examination  
24 with Mr. Frankel he had mentioned that some of the key  
25 assumptions that were made in the QRVA. Can you read

1 that last bullet on the screen there?

2 A. Yeah. It says: The QRVA Model assumes that  
3 going forward, 18 RHBFSSTs -- which is Red Hill Bulk Fuel  
4 Storage Tanks -- will be in service throughout much of  
5 each calendar year. This is conservative compared to a  
6 realistic account assuming that each RHBFSST must be  
7 inspected once every 20 years.

8 Q. And how many tanks of the Red Hill Bulk Fuel  
9 Storage Tanks are in service at this time?

10 A. Fourteen.

11 Q. Now I'd like to pull up B-216, and I'd like to go  
12 to the Red Hill Incidents tab of B-216. I'm also kind  
13 of be referring to in your testimony, too.

14 In your testimony, one of the releases was  
15 release No. 40, which was a release in 1998 from Tank 7.  
16 If we can scroll through there to around 1998 timeframe  
17 in there. Commander Frame, do you see a release that is  
18 identified in this table for Tank 7 around 1998?

19 A. You know what, I don't. I can't see the whole  
20 table, but yeah, I don't see that.

21 Q. Okay. And that's right, so this table, just so  
22 everyone's clear, it is sorted by date. At this time  
23 it's sorted by date of the Red Hill Release Incidents  
24 tab, and we are in the range of from 19 -- on the screen  
25 now 1983 through 2008, all the releases that had

1 occurred during that timeframe.

2 So next I would like to go on this same table to  
3 that 2008, those two which are on line 63 and 64, and  
4 those two were also kind of brought up and discussed.  
5 Did you base your conclusion that these were -- this is  
6 a double counting of a release based on that these two  
7 rows contain the exact same notes across the entire  
8 section?

9 I'll go ahead and have -- Razan, if you can go  
10 ahead and scroll over and so we can look at all the  
11 different columns. Again, we're on 63 and 64.

12 And so the question is, Commander Frame, did you  
13 base your conclusion on that these are the same based on  
14 these note sections, that being exactly the same?

15 A. That's what it appeared to me.

16 Q. Great. Now we'll go back, scroll to the other  
17 side again, back to the beginning, I want to go to --  
18 we're going to be discussing the release 49 from the  
19 table, which is a release reported from Tank 10 at 1996.  
20 So if we could make sure that we have the 1996. Again,  
21 we're on the Red Hill Release Incidents tab. And we are  
22 now showing the dates of all reported releases between  
23 1983 and 2000.

24 Commander Frame, do you see a release reported  
25 here from Tank 10 in 1996 on this table?



1 A. No, I don't.

2 Q. I would also like to now pull up B-233, and I'm  
3 going to be going into the page what's marked as  
4 BWS028529. Let's actually scroll up one more page to  
5 the previous page.

6 Commander Frame, do you agree that this is a  
7 Pre-Final Inspection Report for Tank 10 in 1996? Is  
8 that correct?

9 A. It appears that way. It's kind of hard for me to  
10 read, but I think generally -- oh, there we go. Yeah,  
11 it appears that's the case.

12 Q. Okay. So let's go ahead and go to that next  
13 page, BWS028529, and if we notice on the comments  
14 section, you go below the comments section, so again,  
15 this is for Tank 10, so the comments there says: 060 -  
16 Porosity in weld appears to be leaking.

17 And so Commander Frame, what I'm going to ask you  
18 here, where is that comment located on the tank. So  
19 where is that, where it needs to be repaired because  
20 there's porosity in the weld and appears to be leaking,  
21 where is that repair located?

22 A. 0922.

23 Q. So 060, so you can go ahead and go to the --  
24 scroll up a little bit to the, so you could see the --  
25 do you see where 060 is located?

1 A. Oh, that's in the upper dome, yeah.

2 Q. And is there any fuel in the upper dome?

3 A. Not typically, no.

4 Q. Okay. I'd like to now pull up N-107. And so  
5 this is in relation to the release No. 70 in regards to  
6 Tank 19. The question here is when was the fuel last in  
7 Tank 19?

8 A. Well, according to this document, the tank was  
9 last used in December of 1986.

10 Q. Great, thanks. Just going to go back to B-216,  
11 and again, we're on the Red Hill Release Incidents.

12 So Razan, what I would like you to do, if  
13 possible, I'd like to have you give Commander Frame the  
14 ability to scroll through, and then Commander Frame, can  
15 you take a look on this table and identify all the  
16 releases that are reported for Tank 3?

17 A. I'm trying to --

18 Q. Yeah, I don't think you're able to. You'll have  
19 to just scroll through, take a look. So this is, again,  
20 the table of all the reported releases. Can you look on  
21 the table and tell me how many releases have been from  
22 Tank 3?

23 A. Okay. It looks like there's one in --

24 Q. What year was that?

25 A. '49 it looks like, 1949.

1 Q. And do you see any other from Tank 3 if you  
2 scroll down?

3 A. Yeah, I don't see -- I think just that one is all  
4 I saw.

5 Q. That's all I was able to locate also.

6 How about for, Mr. Frankel also stated that --  
7 discussed Tank 11 was overdue for inspection. How many  
8 releases are recorded in this table for Tank 11?

9 A. Looks like one, 1980. I think just that one in  
10 1980.

11 Q. That's all I noticed, too. Last question here,  
12 too. Can you go through this table one more time and  
13 let me know how many reported releases on this table are  
14 from Tank 4 or Tank 8.

15 A. I don't see any for either one of those.

16 MS. MINOTT: No further questions. Thanks.

17 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Any questions from the  
18 Board?

19 MR. BROWN: I have a few questions, Hearings  
20 Officer Chang.

21 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay.

22 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. BROWN:

24 Q. Just to clear up the record, Commander Frame, are  
25 you aware that the Navy produced documents in connection

1 with this proceeding?

2 A. Yeah. Yes.

3 Q. And was that just a small number of documents, or  
4 was it a considerable number of documents?

5 A. I would say considerable is an understatement.

6 Q. Okay. And in connection with preparing the  
7 Quantitative Risk and Vulnerability Assessment that  
8 Ms. Minott showed you Exhibit B-216 for, when was that  
9 prepared?

10 A. Uh, boy. Well, the report was completed in  
11 November of 2019, so sometime before then. I don't have  
12 an exact date, but --

13 Q. Okay. And we're currently in 2021, correct?

14 A. Yes, you're correct.

15 Q. So it's not inconceivable or unreasonable to  
16 expect that the Navy provided additional documents in  
17 connection with this proceeding that were not available  
18 for ABS to consider when they put together their risk  
19 calculations. Does that sound accurate?

20 A. That's certainly a possibility.

21 Q. And in all likelihood, it's not inconceivable  
22 that in connection with preparing for this proceeding  
23 additional releases were identified that ABS simply  
24 didn't have the access for, correct?

25 A. You know, I guess I don't necessarily agree with

1 that. I think we gave them as much as we could find.  
2 We did not, I would say we probably didn't give them the  
3 weld defects because we didn't view those as potential  
4 releases, and I still don't. And so, yeah, I think  
5 that's a bit of an overstatement I guess.

6 Q. But it is true that we would have access to  
7 documents in this proceeding given just the date and  
8 time and the inspections that have happened between  
9 2018, 2017 when the ABS risk report was performing its  
10 calculations until now, that ABS did not have when they  
11 prepared that table?

12 A. Yeah, there's probably more information. I'm not  
13 sure. We could have -- always we could have certainly  
14 provided more information. I'm not sure how much value  
15 that additional information would have added to them --  
16 would have added, I think that's fair.

17 Q. And then I'm going to bring up real quick, just  
18 again to clarify the record, this is the Exhibit 233,  
19 B-233 that we had spoken about previously, and this is  
20 the page that I showed you, which is a different page  
21 than Ms. Minott; and then this is Exhibit 204, and this  
22 is the confirmed suspected release documentation that we  
23 went over, and we discussed how this confirmed or  
24 suspected release could have been found after a leak,  
25 isn't that correct?

1 A. That's possible, yeah.

2 Q. And we also talked about how this release was  
3 found in the soil; is that correct?

4 A. That's what this form indicates, that's correct.

5 Q. And then for that to have happened it would have  
6 had to gone through the steel liner; is that correct?

7 A. Assuming it was from the tanks, yes, I think  
8 that's a fair statement.

9 Q. And through the grout?

10 A. Possible, yes.

11 Q. In through the cracks in the concrete, correct?

12 A. Yes, I believe you're -- I mean I see your point.

13 Q. Bypassing the gunite?

14 A. Or penetrating the gunite, yes.

15 Q. Correct. And making it into the soil?

16 A. Into the basalt rock I think is probably a  
17 better --

18 Q. Okay. But the subsurface environment outside of  
19 the tank structure?

20 A. Yes.

21 MR. BROWN: Okay. I have no further  
22 questions.

23 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Mr. Frankel,  
24 any further questions?

25 MR. FRANKEL: Sure. Thanks.

## RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. FRANKEL:

Q. You know, you were just asked about Tank 11, there being just one release in 1980 based on the spreadsheet. Do you recall that, you looked at that?

A. Yeah, I believe that's -- I mean, yeah.

Q. And that release was 25,628 gallons; is that right?

A. I honestly can't remember the number, but you could be right. I didn't make a note of that at the time.

Q. Okay, let's take a note of it, let's look at that. I don't know how anybody reads this screen. Can you see that line 45, the released 25,628 gallons, or is it too small?

A. You know, yeah, it's too small. I'm sorry, I can't read that. I don't have my reading glasses with me, so --

Q. Let's see if I can keep going bigger. Can you see it now? Still too small?

A. Is that 45F, is that what that is? Cell 45F?

Q. Cell 45F, yeah, release -- there, 25,600, can you see that now?

A. Mm-hmm, yeah.

Q. Okay. All right, and you don't know, by the way,

1 where those 25,628 gallons went, do you?

2 A. You know, without having to look at the records,  
3 I'm assuming that's an unscheduled fuel movement. Where  
4 it went, how it got out of the system I really can't  
5 comment on that because our records are so sketchy back  
6 then. You know, those tank history forms that you  
7 referred to earlier, they don't have the level of detail  
8 that we had when they had the incident in 2014.

9 Q. Okay. Now, when you do inspections, one purpose  
10 of an inspection is to find out if there's any  
11 corrective action that you need to take because, for  
12 example, there's a through hole that needs to be fixed.  
13 That's one of the purposes, right?

14 A. Mm-hmm.

15 Q. And another purpose is to take protective  
16 measures because the metal may have been weakened  
17 through corrosion and you need to take measures because  
18 of that corrosion or what have you that's weakening the  
19 metal, correct?

20 A. I don't know if I'd use the term weakening. I  
21 would use the term thinning. We look at that pretty  
22 closely.

23 Q. Okay. The fact that you may not have any  
24 recorded release in, for example, Tank 11 since it  
25 released 25,628 gallons, that doesn't mean that there



1    aren't preventative measures that need to be taken  
2    because of metal thinning, for example, correct?

3    A.        Yeah, that's the whole point of our preventative  
4    maintenance program, yeah.

5    Q.        And that's why the current schedule calls for it  
6    to happen at least once every 20 years?

7    A.        Yeah, depends on -- the tank inspector that  
8    certifies that is usually a professional engineer, and  
9    he will certify a tank for an additional amount of time,  
10   and typically it's 20 years, that's correct.

11   Q.        And there's been no certification for Tanks 3, 4,  
12   7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 allowing for them to avoid  
13   inspection for more than 20 years, correct?

14   A.        To my knowledge, no, that has not occurred.

15            MR. FRANKEL: No further questions.

16            HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Mr. Paige, any  
17   questions?

18            MR. PAIGE: No questions.

19            EXAMINATION

20   BY HEARING OFFICER CHANG:

21   Q.        Commander Frame, thank you for hanging in there.  
22   It's probably getting close to the last series of  
23   questions.

24            I wanted to understand generally the opinion that  
25   you are offering in your testimony when you showed the

1 chart of the release incidents that are from 1988. So  
2 I'm looking at that list and the chart of those  
3 incidents. Generally, and before getting into the  
4 questions let me try to be very clear and ask that we  
5 keep in mind the distinction between a release of fuel,  
6 or unscheduled fuel movement, and a release that results  
7 in fuel getting into the environment, okay?

8 So coming back to your chart, you picked 1988  
9 till the present for what reason? Why do we start from  
10 1988?

11 A. There were sections of the Clean Water Act that  
12 began in 1988 that -- and this is my understanding, I'm  
13 not a regulatory expert -- but my understanding is that  
14 in 1988 is when the Clean Water Act had certain  
15 provisions added to it that regulated underground  
16 storage tanks, and prior to that they were not  
17 regulated, sir.

18 Q. All right, thank you. So you're addressing every  
19 reported leak or documented leakage from 1988? Was that  
20 your intention with these 15 recorded events?

21 A. That's correct, sir. It's just, like I mean it  
22 would take -- you know, there's certainly a lot of work  
23 that's gone into looking into all of these reported  
24 releases or, you know, records that indicate potential  
25 releases, but I focused on those ones that had occurred

1 since 1988.

2 Q. Okay. So generally, except for the 2014 event,  
3 are you proposing to state that there have been no  
4 releases of fuel that have gotten into the environment,  
5 again, other than perhaps the 2014 Tank 5 event?

6 A. You know, sir, after looking at this pretty  
7 carefully, I'm reasonably confident saying that. Not to  
8 say there couldn't be some different interpretations,  
9 but those are my interpretations, yes, sir.

10 Now, I understand that there were documents  
11 identifying releases, but I'm saying that those  
12 releases, although they were identified after 1988, the  
13 releases themselves did not occur since prior to 1988.  
14 There is one on there that's still a little bit fuzzy,  
15 but it all comes back to me -- to me it all comes back  
16 to the fact that if you've had a release and then a tank  
17 passes it's tank tightness test, I don't understand how  
18 that can happen, unless it's an extremely small volume,  
19 because tanks won't fix themselves. We have to go  
20 inside there and fix them.

21 And so that's kind of what really solidifies it  
22 in my mind is that, you know, without -- if you've got a  
23 reported release of whatever volume and you go there,  
24 you inspect the tank and you can't find anything, then  
25 that release either occurred in the past since before

1 the tank was repaired, or there was some other  
2 abnormality there. That's kind of how I interpret that.

3 Q. Okay. And a lot of the individual items in the  
4 chart have date references and they're separated by  
5 quite a number of years, and I'm just puzzled by that.  
6 And we may not need to spend the time to go into each  
7 individual one with the understanding that you are  
8 saying from your review of the documentation you don't  
9 consider that those events identified so-called releases  
10 are events that resulted in fuel getting into the  
11 environment.

12 A. No, sir.

13 Q. Okay. Again, generally I understand it's not --  
14 it has not been identified as to where the  
15 27,000 gallons from Tank 5 ended up.

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. But that, let me describe it as a significant  
18 asserted event of release, and from your recent answers,  
19 apparently the release incident in 1980 regarding Tank  
20 11 involved a quantity of release similar,  
21 25,000 gallons?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. Would it be fair to say that from what we know,  
24 the two most significant events of possible release are  
25 those two, the 1980 release and the 2014 release?

1 A. That's certainly one of them that's up there. I  
2 don't know -- I mean I can't comment on volume so much,  
3 but I think that's a fair assessment, or at least  
4 they're similar in magnitude. Very close to the same  
5 magnitude.

6 Q. And for the 1980 release there wasn't, I presume,  
7 the degree of investigation as to what happened?

8 A. No, sir.

9 Q. And/or documentation. So we don't know much  
10 about what happened with that release.

11 A. No, sir, not at all. Not anything close to  
12 like -- 2014 we've got all kinds of records for that  
13 release, and what that looked like, and how those  
14 estimates came about, you know. But the 1981, again,  
15 that was before the EPA Clean Water Act regulations  
16 related to underground storage tanks were enacted, and  
17 my understanding is we just didn't pay attention to that  
18 type of stuff to the level of detail that we do now,  
19 unfortunately.

20 Q. Okay. Do we know how long evidence of petroleum  
21 product that gets into the environment, into the soil,  
22 into the water, how long they will exist?

23 A. Sir, that's a great question, and I think our  
24 environmental experts would be much more suited to  
25 answer that. But they've done a lot of research in that

1 area, so I would defer that. I don't really feel  
2 qualified to answer that, sir.

3 Q. Okay. That question kind of came up with regard  
4 to one of the listed releases in your chart where there  
5 was a comment that that tank last had diesel. I think  
6 it's in release No. 65, and that the tank was empty  
7 during '94 to '98, so for there to be a reported '98  
8 release, it's puzzling, right? If it was empty, there  
9 should be --

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. But then even the product might --

12 A. Yeah, it depends on whether -- 'cause that tank,  
13 and I think I am familiar with this one because I've  
14 looked at it pretty closely, it had Navy special fuel in  
15 it one point, Navy distillate in at one point. It had  
16 diesel fuel marine, Navy diesel fuel marine in it one  
17 point, and I think, if my memory serves me correctly,  
18 the diesel fuel marine was last in that tank in 1994.  
19 So it is possible that that one could have occurred, you  
20 know, either before or after 1988. I mean, if it -- you  
21 know, I'll -- I guess I have to concede that fact, sir.

22 Q. Okay. Let's talk a moment about the chronic --  
23 the concern over possible chronic low quantity releases.  
24 Some questions were asked of you about the possibility  
25 of 5,803 gallons being released in a year, and you said,

1 no, that would be unacceptable to the Navy, though you  
2 felt there was no evidence that it actually occurred.  
3 And I was trying to get a sense of how much fuel we are  
4 talking about and 5,803 comes out to about a gallon a  
5 day per tank. So I took the 5,803, I divided it by 18  
6 tanks, I think, came out to 322 gallons per tank per  
7 year, and that's less than a gallon a day.

8 Now, you have said that your tank monitoring  
9 system can detect movement of fuel more than 1/16th  
10 inch, and I just wanted to ask you, do you have a sense  
11 of how much quantity we're talking about?

12 A. You know, sir, I should have those numbers  
13 memorized, but I believe the 1/16th of an inch is about  
14 300 gallons.

15 But what I will tell you is the fact that when we  
16 do our tank tightness testing, we can get down to, you  
17 know, a half a gallon per hour. So that would identify  
18 that. If it was a gallon a day, you know, we would  
19 identify that in -- that would be a -- we can identify a  
20 gallon every two hours. So a gallon per day would be --  
21 you know, I think we would be able to see that. I think  
22 I'm thinking about that the right way.

23 Q. It's less, because a gallon a day would be --

24 A. Oh, I see what you're saying, yeah. But I mean  
25 the other thing is like that's -- the tank tightness

1 testing is one thing, the Automatic Tank Gauging thing  
2 is another thing, the soil vapor monitoring will  
3 detect -- and we saw this in the 2014 release, we saw  
4 spikes in soil vapor monitoring following that release,  
5 right, so we can see that. The drinking water  
6 monitoring, the groundwater monitoring, like all these  
7 things worked together to help us identify these  
8 releases. So it's not just one system, it's all of  
9 these things working together, and we're trying to  
10 improve on each one of those systems to make it even  
11 better now.

12 Q. I have another question area. You had mentioned  
13 that Novolac epoxy?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. I was just curious, I know that you all are  
16 looking into alternatives, and is it an alternative to  
17 use an epoxy type of a component to line the entire  
18 tank, not just the bottom of the tank?

19 A. So we had actually identified that in our initial  
20 TUA decision document, and we started testing that. The  
21 problem is is that with that epoxy it doesn't -- it  
22 protects the inside of the tank, but it doesn't address  
23 the concerns with backside corrosion, so that's the part  
24 that -- you know, the part of the steel liner between,  
25 that's in contact with the concrete, we can't really do



1 that there. We can coat the front inside the tank, but  
2 generally as long as the tanks have fuel in them, you  
3 know, if you think about your car engine, as long as the  
4 tanks have fuel in them you don't have to worry about  
5 interior corrosion.

6 You know, and we've -- we coat that bottom barrel  
7 because of those, you know, issues I had talked about  
8 with seawater long ago, but we don't have those problems  
9 today. So the Novolac epoxy works great, but I don't  
10 think it necessarily addresses the problem on the back  
11 side, the backside corrosion problem.

12 Q. Is that epoxy confirmed as being compatible with  
13 the storage of fuel?

14 A. Yes, sir, very much so.

15 Q. Why can't you run the epoxy up the entire barrel?

16 A. We could, but again, that's only addressing  
17 corrosion on the inside of the tank, it doesn't address  
18 corrosion in the back side of the steel plate between  
19 the concrete. So that's the problem.

20 Q. No, I understand that, but I am envisioning the  
21 epoxy would itself serve as a membrane to hold the fuel?

22 A. Mm-hmm. We actually have tested that. I believe  
23 that -- I can't even remember when that was completed,  
24 but they did a -- we did a report, that Naval  
25 Expeditionary and Engineering Warfare Center, and we

1 looked at that like if you -- and they would drill a  
2 hole in a piece of metal and they would coat that plate  
3 with epoxy, and then they would cycle the pressure in  
4 and out of that tank and see if that epoxy could resist,  
5 you know, sort of replace the metal as a hydraulic  
6 barrier, and it wasn't -- they didn't feel comfortable  
7 using that approach.

8 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. Thank you  
9 very much. Any questions from anyone, from others?

10 MR. BROWN: I've had a couple follow-up  
11 questions, Hearings Officer Chang.

12 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. Did the  
13 Navy have some?

14 MS. MINOTT: No, I'd said that I had no other  
15 questions.

16 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right. Mr. Brown,  
17 please go ahead.

18 FURTHER EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. BROWN:

20 Q. I just want to make sure we heard you right,  
21 Commander Frame. So you had indicated that the fuel  
22 handling equipment at a tank could detect a change in  
23 level of 1/16th of an inch; is that correct?

24 A. That's the fidelity, yeah, sure. About the  
25 thickness of a nickel.

1 Q. And what does the full movement alarm, when does  
2 that go off to spur action?

3 A. I believe that is -- let me think about this now.  
4 There's a half inch one, and then there's -- it depends  
5 on whether fuel is being moved or fuel is not being  
6 moved. If fuel's being moved it's a half inch.

7 Q. And if fuel is being moved, do these level  
8 sensing equipment work like you're saying they do?

9 A. Yeah, there's the larger tolerance, but they  
10 continue to work, yeah.

11 Q. So it's just a more variability -- more fuel  
12 could be lost if fuel was moving in or out of the tank?

13 A. Certainly possible, yeah. I mean the alarm -- I  
14 guess I should say the alarm is set different, mostly  
15 because when there's turbulence inside the tank you can  
16 get a lot of false alarms in there if that tolerance is  
17 set too low.

18 Q. And we talked a little bit about tank tightness  
19 testing, and isn't it true that even if a tank tests  
20 tight, if it is leaking below that threshold it can  
21 release thousands of gallons per year?

22 A. If you're only relying on the tank tightness  
23 testing itself, that is true. However, as I've  
24 indicated before, with all of those systems working  
25 together, I don't believe you'd be able to lose that

1 much fuel without detecting it.

2 MR. BROWN: Thank you, Commander Frame.  
3 That's all I have.

4 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Anyone else have  
5 questions?

6 MR. FRANKEL: I do.

7 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right.  
8 Mr. Frankel.

9 FURTHER EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. FRANKEL:

11 Q. You were asked about whether, I may have misheard  
12 the question, but about leaks of a certain magnitude  
13 you, talked about 1980, 25,000 gallons or so, and in  
14 2014. Now, was there a release of a similar magnitude  
15 in 1971?

16 A. I don't -- I'd have to look at my -- you know, I  
17 have to look at your charts to figure that out. I don't  
18 remember. I mean I don't have all those releases  
19 memorized.

20 Q. Okay. What about 1949, was that a significant  
21 release?

22 A. That, I'm trying to remember which tank that was,  
23 but I mean to me they're are all significant.

24 Q. Yeah, I agree. Okay. And did the Navy detect  
25 petroleum products in our groundwater below the Red Hill

1 tanks prior to the 2014 spill?

2 A. Not petroleum products, I would say -- well, my  
3 understanding, that's more of an environmental question,  
4 but my understanding, there were byproducts. So the  
5 microorganisms in the soil that naturally degrade,  
6 natural product like petroleum, emit byproducts from  
7 their off-gassing or whatever like that, and that's what  
8 we detected, that's my understanding. But you'd have to  
9 confirm that with the environmental folks.

10 Q. Okay. But that suggests that some spills, we  
11 don't know which date, but prior to 2014, escaped from  
12 the facility and went down into the environment, into  
13 the groundwater, correct?

14 A. I don't know if we have evidence of the  
15 groundwater or -- I don't have knowledge of that.  
16 That's an environmental question really.

17 Q. Okay. I thought I read this one to you, but  
18 maybe I didn't. Exhibit B-8 which says -- which is from  
19 2007: Three groundwater monitoring wells were installed  
20 within the lower access tunnel of the facility, and  
21 samples from each have consistently detected petroleum  
22 dissolved in the groundwater beneath the site.

23 Does that sound familiar to you?

24 A. That's not my understanding. I mean that might  
25 be what the report says, but again, I'm not an

1 environmental person. You'd have to bring that up with  
2 them. I don't really feel qualified to answer that. I  
3 mean it might be what the report says, I don't know.

4 MR. FRANKEL: Yeah, okay. No further  
5 questions.

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Mr. Paige, anything?

7 MR. PAIGE: No questions.

8 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Commander  
9 Frame, thank you very much. Appreciate your help with  
10 this.

11 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.

12 (Witness excused.)

13 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: All right, let's go  
14 off the record for a moment and plan for the next  
15 witness.

16 (A recess was taken.)

17 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Let's go on the  
18 record. Mr. Stanley, thank you for being here and  
19 helping us with this. Let me ask you to take your oath  
20 at this time.

21 Whereupon,

22 CURTIS STANLEY,  
23 called as a witness on behalf of the United States  
24 Navy, being first duly sworn by the court reporter, was  
25 examined and testified as follows:

1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Ms. Riddle?

2 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you.

3 Mr. Stanley, is a professional geoscientist  
4 and a hydrogeologist with GSI Environmental, a  
5 subcontractor to Aecom Technical Services, which  
6 collects environmental data and conducts environmental  
7 analyses at Red Hill.

8 He has worked in the environmental  
9 investigation and remediation field for 43 years.

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. RIDDLE:

12 Q. Mr. Stanley, could you please tell us what has  
13 been your focus at Red Hill since you started working on  
14 this project in 2017.

15 A. Sure. My focus since I started in 2017, along  
16 with my colleagues in GSI and Aecom is to help the Navy  
17 utilize state of the art technologies in investigating  
18 and evaluating subsurface conditions beneath Red Hill  
19 and in the surrounding area.

20 Q. Thank you. You have testified about the impacts  
21 to the groundwater aquifer underneath the tanks at Red  
22 Hill. Could you summarize for us what those impacts  
23 are?

24 A. Sure. Could you bring up the first --

25 Q. Yes. One moment, please. Is it visible?

1 A. Yes. Some of it's cut off, but --

2 Q. This is from the direct testimony of Curtis  
3 Stanley in the attached Facility Environmental Report.  
4 This is page 242 of the PDF file.

5 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I have a hard copy.  
6 Is there any reference, any way to get to it from a hard  
7 copy?

8 MS. RIDDLE: Yeah, one moment. It is figure  
9 B-1, Groundwater Concentration Graphs, which is -- I  
10 apologize, I'm not sure if it is in -- which appendix it  
11 is. I'm sorry, Mr. Stanley, is this Appendix B of the  
12 FER, or --

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 MS. RIDDLE: -- is it still in the main body?

15 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not sure of the exact  
16 page.

17 MS. RIDDLE: In the set of Groundwater  
18 Concentration Graphs that look about like this with --  
19 in several rows of analyte graphs?

20 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I see it.

21 MS. RIDDLE: It's the one with RHMW2254-01 at  
22 the top. It's the first page in that set.

23 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I found it. All  
24 right, thank you very much. I got it.

25 A. Okay. Thank you. So let me explain this graph



1 real quick, or these series of graphs. RHMW2254-01 is  
2 actually the groundwater in the pump area where Red Hill  
3 Shaft is pumping. So that's the water right before it  
4 goes into the pumps at Red Hill Shaft. And if you look  
5 at all these chemicals on the Y axis on the left side,  
6 you see TPH-g, that's TPH gasoline; TPH-d is TPH diesel;  
7 TPH-o is oil range; and then you've got benzene,  
8 ethylbenzenes, toluene, xylenes, and naphthalenes.

9 And so what these are is they're various  
10 chemicals that the DOH has developed screening levels  
11 for in the environment, and that's what these EALs are,  
12 these Environmental Action Levels. So like I said,  
13 they're risk-based screening levels, and if you exceed  
14 one of those risk-based screening levels, and that could  
15 be in groundwater, it could be in soil vapor, it could  
16 be in soil, if you'd see that, then that means there's a  
17 potential threat to human health and the environment, if  
18 I paraphrased DOH correctly.

19 But in addition to that, just because you exceed  
20 that doesn't mean that there's a threat. What DOH says,  
21 it might require further investigation. If you're below  
22 that blue line, breach those chemicals, what that means  
23 is there's no perceived threat to human health or the  
24 environment. So like I said, this is the water from Red  
25 Hill Shaft, the groundwater at Red Hill Shaft, and as

1 you can see, over time, which is as on the X axis, the  
2 EALs have never been exceeded.

3 So the point I'm trying to make here is that the  
4 groundwater at Red Hill Shaft, it's safe, it continues  
5 to be safe, and the same is true for Halawa Shaft with  
6 BWS, you know, if you look at their analyses and what  
7 they report, their water is safe as well.

8 Q. Thanks. Could you just, just for the basics,  
9 could you explain what Red Hill Shaft is and does?

10 A. Sure. Red Hill shaft is one of several water  
11 supply wells for the Navy, and it's not actually a well.  
12 It has a water supply tunnel that extends across the  
13 water table, and water flows into that tunnel at the  
14 water table, it is directed towards the pumping room  
15 where all the water pumps are which pumps it up into the  
16 Navy infrastructure. And the same thing is similar for  
17 Halawa Shaft, that's why they -- they're called Maui  
18 wells, that's why they call it shafts. So there's  
19 actually these shafts or water tunnels that extend along  
20 the water table, gather groundwater as it flows in at  
21 the water table, or slightly below it, and then directs  
22 that to be pumped out at the pumping rooms to wherever  
23 the infrastructure takes it.

24 Q. And is some of the water that it supplies used as  
25 drinking water?

1 A. All the water -- well, so for -- this is potable  
2 water, so both of these wells, the Red Hill Shaft and  
3 Halawa Shaft is potable water, so it's for domestic use,  
4 whether you're drinking it or irrigating your yards, or  
5 whatever you want to do with it.

6 Q. All right, thank you.

7 A. And that's the other point in all this, you know,  
8 we recognize the sole source aquifer is a critical  
9 resource for the people on Oahu, and the Navy utilizes  
10 that water just as does everybody else, and the last  
11 thing anybody wants to do is impact a drinking water  
12 supply, and what we're trying to say here is that supply  
13 has been safe and remains safe over time.

14 Q. All right, thanks. I'd like to pull up, this is  
15 figure 3 on page 9 of your supplemental testimony.

16 A. Yes. There's quite a lot of information to be  
17 gleaned from this, and there's a couple things I want to  
18 explain to help put some things in context here. The  
19 orange outline is the outline of the Red Hill Bulk Fuel  
20 Storage Facility. Those black dots are the tanks within  
21 the facility, and the round dots that you see, the  
22 different colored dots are monitoring wells; they are  
23 groundwater monitoring wells. And there's a difference  
24 here between groundwater monitoring wells and soil vapor  
25 borings that were used to put vapor probes in to monitor

1 soil vapor beneath the tanks.

2 And let me explain that real quick. The  
3 groundwater monitoring wells are installed vertically  
4 down to groundwater approximately a hundred feet below  
5 the tanks, and they're screened across the groundwater  
6 because like as has been said here, fuel is less dense  
7 than water, so if there's any contamination it's going  
8 to be -- it's going to exhibit itself close to the  
9 groundwater surface, so that's why we try to screen and  
10 sample groundwater close to the groundwater surface or  
11 the water table.

12 Now, the difference here is if you look at some  
13 of the testimony that we've had, the borings that were  
14 installed, the near horizontal borings installed beneath  
15 the tanks that are now used for soil vapor monitoring  
16 purposes, they did see -- yeah, some of those did see  
17 contaminated soil, but those borings are something on  
18 the order of 10, 20 feet below the bottom of the tanks.  
19 They don't go anywhere close to groundwater. So if  
20 there was hydrocarbon indicated in the rock cores coming  
21 out of those borings, that hydrocarbon is constrained to  
22 that interval, right, and so it was found at a depth of  
23 10, 20 feet below the tanks, not -- that is not what was  
24 in groundwater.

25 There's a couple of other things here. The

1 evidence of hydrocarbon in the shallow borings is  
2 consistent with our interpretation of the data, so we've  
3 got soil vapor monitoring data we've looked at. We've  
4 looked at the data from all the borings. And there's  
5 certainly indication of hydrocarbon in the basalt  
6 beneath some of the tanks, we're not contesting that,  
7 and it's consistent with our analyses.

8         So Hearing Officer Chang, you've talked about  
9 where did the 2014 release go, and if you look at some  
10 of our studies, especially the natural source zone  
11 depletion studies and the holding capacity studies,  
12 there's evidence that the hydrocarbon release from the  
13 2014 release -- the hydrocarbons from the 2014 release  
14 is constrained to approximately 30 feet below the tanks  
15 in the basalt. We did not see an indication that that  
16 actually impacted groundwater.

17         And there's another thing I want to point out  
18 here, if you look at all these wells, the yellow wells  
19 and the orange wells are what we call near tank wells.  
20 And if you look at the blue wells, those are what we  
21 call perimeter monitoring wells. And evidence in the --  
22 from groundwater monitoring we've been doing what's  
23 called a long-term monitoring study since 2005 in the  
24 groundwater, we do that every quarter, and all of that  
25 data, along with the soil vapor monitoring data beneath

1 the tanks, the shallow soil vapor monitoring probes,  
2 indicate that there hasn't been a release since we  
3 started this monitoring process. Yeah, there's no  
4 definitive release indicated either in groundwater or in  
5 the soil vapor monitoring since we started this process.

6 And that furthermore, none of these groundwater  
7 wells that we have here, these monitoring wells, have  
8 ever had evidence of what we call free phase hydrocarbon  
9 that floats on the water table and could potentially get  
10 into a well. There's never been any separate phase  
11 hydrocarbon discovered in any of those wells which are  
12 monitored, you know, quite frequently.

13 And so if you look at this orange dot here in the  
14 center, there is evidence of some fuel constituents over  
15 time in that well, and but most of that -- and so this  
16 gets to an analysis called TPH, total petroleum  
17 hydrocarbon, and TPH is sort of a misnomer because it's  
18 not necessarily hydrocarbon, it's not necessarily  
19 petroleum. What TPH is showing you is what carbon  
20 molecules are falling within sort of a carbon range in  
21 this analysis, and it doesn't give you specific chemical  
22 like a lot of analyses do, like for benzene, toluene,  
23 this just shows what are all the carbon molecules that  
24 exist in this analysis within a range of carbon.

25 So as an example, TPH-g for gasoline might have a

1 carbon range of something like C6 to C10. TPH-d might  
2 be C10 to C24, and TPH-o for oil might C24 to C40. So  
3 jet fuel is middle distillate, as is diesel, so we're  
4 really focused on the TPH-d range, the diesel,  
5 TPH-diesel, because that's the range of carbon that you  
6 would expect to see a fuel release.

7 But like I said, just because you see something  
8 in TPH, especially in low concentrations, doesn't mean  
9 it's fuel related. It could be related to well  
10 construction, greases and stuff used on the casing for a  
11 well. It could be related to how you sample the well,  
12 contaminants getting in from the sampling. It could be  
13 related to what we call artifacts when it's being  
14 analyzed in the lab. There are certain chemicals, like  
15 siloxanes and Accepta, or there contaminants in the  
16 solvent that's used that can evidence itself as TPH,  
17 which is totally unrelated to fuel.

18 And in addition, there are naturally occurring in  
19 man-made chemicals that may also cause this to happen.  
20 So as an example, there are halogenated hydrocarbons  
21 that we see in some of these TPH analyses, something  
22 like you might see from a dry cleaner, something like  
23 that, totally unrelated to what would be expected from a  
24 fuel release. So when we talk about TPH, you got to be  
25 really careful on how analyze it, and even DOH

1 recognizes that, and in their guidance they say,  
2 especially for low concentrations, if you see this, you  
3 know, you ought to take additional steps to further  
4 characterize it, just to make sure you know what you're  
5 looking at, and that's what we've done.

6 So the bottom line is we do see evidence of  
7 groundwater impacts beneath the tanks, especially at  
8 RHMW2 which is that orange one, and there are evidence  
9 of impacts in 1 and 3, but to put that in perspective,  
10 2, what we see in 2, maybe 70 percent of that is what we  
11 call polar material, it's from biodegradation of  
12 hydrocarbons, or it could be a naturally occurring polar  
13 material. In number 1 we see very little fuel  
14 constituents, mostly polar material, and in number 3 we  
15 see almost completely degraded material, and it's almost  
16 all polar with no fuel constituents left.

17 So the bottom line in looking at all this data  
18 over the years is the fuel, the groundwater plume, the  
19 constituents in groundwater are confined beneath the  
20 tank farm, and there's no indication of fuel  
21 constituents in any of the perimeter monitoring wells  
22 that are indicated in blue here, or in Red Hill Shaft.  
23 And there's three reasons that get to this, and we'll  
24 probably end up talking about this more, there's a  
25 holding capacity of the basalt or any soil beneath a



1 fuel release.

2 And to put that in layman's terms, if you had a  
3 bottle of vegetable oil and you had a sponge beneath it,  
4 and you turn that bottle up and you start dripping into  
5 that sponge, a couple of drips it's not coming out of  
6 the sponge, it's retained in the sponge. Couple more  
7 drips it's still retained, and finally if you put enough  
8 vegetable oil in the sponge it I will start leaking out.  
9 So the amount of oil that's held in that sponge is sort  
10 of equivalent, before it leaks out, is sort of the same  
11 concept as what we would have for holding capacity. So  
12 it's just a scientific fact, all soils, rock have a  
13 certain range of holding capacities that may vary  
14 between different types of rock and different types of  
15 soils, but they all have the ability to contain  
16 hydrocarbon and absorb it.

17 And then the next part of this equation is what  
18 we call natural source zone depletion, and what natural  
19 source zone depletion is, it is the, pretty  
20 predominantly the biodegradation of these steel  
21 constituents that are held above the water table and the  
22 rock. And so we've done studies at Red Hill to  
23 demonstrate that.

24 As a matter of fact, one of those studies is in a  
25 Peer Reviewed Journal, and it's very consistent with

1 what we would expect, and if you think about a compost  
2 pile as an example, you know, you put all this stuff in  
3 a compost pile and it starts heating up over time.

4 Well, we see the same thing in the basalt beneath Red  
5 Hill, we see a heat signature that's indicative of  
6 natural source zone depletion, along with some other  
7 things that also back that up.

8 And then finally, the third component of the  
9 equation is what we call natural attenuation in  
10 groundwater. So as these fuel -- as fuel or hydrocarbon  
11 gets to the groundwater, if it gets there, then some of  
12 it dissolves. The more soluble constituents dissolve  
13 into groundwater. And most of those things are easily  
14 biodegradable in groundwater, and the way you evaluate  
15 that is called monitored natural attenuation.

16 So we've done that as well, and so what I'm  
17 saying is that the combination of the holding capacity  
18 of the basalt, the combination with natural source zone  
19 depletion of the unsaturated zone above the water table,  
20 along with monitored natural attenuation is serving to  
21 basically stabilize the contaminate plume in ground  
22 water and actually cause it to recede over time.

23 I think that's all I want to say there.

24 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Before you ask the  
25 next question, Ms. Riddle, you're showing us the

1 supplemental testimony thing. I have Mr. Stanley's  
2 testimony, I have his responsive testimony. Where is  
3 the supplemental?

4 MS. RIDDLE: That should have been filed on  
5 the 19th of January, I believe. I apologize if that  
6 somehow didn't make it to you. I can't imagine it,  
7 but --

8 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I'm only looking at a  
9 hard copy, so if you sent it to me digitally, I may have  
10 it in the file. Okay. I won't be able to look at it,  
11 so I'll have to track it down. If I don't find it, I  
12 will send you an e-mail asking you to send it again to  
13 me.

14 MS. RIDDLE: Okay. Or we can do that right  
15 now probably, just make sure it's top of in box.

16 MR. MCKAY: Mr. Chang, it was hand-delivered  
17 in a three-ring binder on the 19th, if you have a --

18 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Yeah, I have two  
19 three-ring binders and I'm looking at the exhibits  
20 there, and I don't see one listed for Stanley, unless  
21 it's not tabbed. Hold on, maybe that's why.

22 It does reference Mr. Stanley, so maybe I  
23 just missed it, because I -- it was not tabbed, so I  
24 added tabs, and apparently I did not see Mr. -- is  
25 Mr. Stanley or Dr. Stanley? I'm sorry.

1 THE WITNESS: Mister.

2 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I now see it, thank  
3 you. Okay, not a problem, I got it.

4 MS. RIDDLE: All right.

5 Q. (By Ms. Riddle) Mr. Stanley --

6 A. May I make one more point real quick? So when I  
7 talk about the holding capacity, natural source zone  
8 depletion, monitored natural attenuation and their  
9 ability to degrade hydrocarbons and stabilize anything  
10 that gets into groundwater, depending on how much fuel  
11 gets in there, we're not saying that that is an  
12 allowable release. If something got into groundwater,  
13 nobody is saying that the holding capacity is allowable,  
14 that relates to an allowable release rate or anything  
15 else. We're just saying the science tells us that these  
16 are the properties in the rock and the ground water, and  
17 the chemicals within the groundwater.

18 Q. Okay. Can we talk about the differences between  
19 the soil vapor probes and the groundwater monitoring  
20 wells? And I can bring up a figure if that would be  
21 helpful.

22 A. No, I talked about that earlier. I mean you can  
23 bring up the figure if you want, I don't know if we need  
24 it. But just, again, to put that in perspective the  
25 groundwater monitoring wells are drilled vertically into

1 groundwater that's approximately 100 feet below the  
2 tanks, right? And they're screened across the water  
3 table.

4 The soil vapor monitoring borings that were  
5 installed years ago are near horizontal borings that  
6 extend under the tanks, and which basically show  
7 shallow -- they indicate hydrocarbon in the shallow  
8 soils beneath the tanks. But it doesn't mean that got  
9 to groundwater. So here's a figure showing that if  
10 you'd like.

11 Q. And this is on page 15 of your supplemental  
12 testimony, the same document as before.

13 A. So what was done years ago was these basically  
14 horizontal borings were installed under the tanks,  
15 something with an 11-degree incline or in that area. So  
16 they range from basically 10 to 20 feet in depth below  
17 the tanks. And when they were installing those borings  
18 they were coring the rock, and in some of those there  
19 was evidence of hydrocarbon or fuel. And across the  
20 entire tank field if you look at all these borings, some  
21 of the borings had a stronger indication of hydrocarbon  
22 or fuels than others did. And as part of our report,  
23 we've shown figures that indicate where those are  
24 beneath the tanks and what level of residual fuel was in  
25 there.

1           And as you can see here, there's a significant  
2 difference in the depth from what you would see in one  
3 of these borings to groundwater. So you can't equate  
4 what you see in a boring, especially with hydrocarbon in  
5 the rock, with what you see in groundwater, they're two  
6 different things.

7       Q.       All right, thank you. Are there any corrections  
8 you'd like to make to the written testimony you  
9 submitted in this case?

10      A.       I think I have one more figure on the soil vapor  
11 monitoring.

12      Q.       All right, yeah, we can bring that up. One  
13 moment, please. This is from page 26 of your  
14 supplemental testimony?

15      A.       Yes.

16      Q.       Figure 9.

17      A.       So this is from the soil vapor monitoring wells  
18 beneath the tanks, and if you look at the top you see  
19 the color that indicates the concentrations that were  
20 detected at various times and for various tanks. And on  
21 the left side, so this was what the photo ionization  
22 detector -- and the Navy's been doing this on a monthly  
23 basis -- and you can see the concentration ranges on the  
24 Y axis, but what this shows you is prior to the 2014  
25 release, you know, there's a couple little blips and

1 stuff in there, and that might be within natural  
2 variability, but right at the 2014 release, those  
3 concentrations shot way up.

4 So this graph tells you a couple things, that if  
5 you look at the purple line, which is Tank 5, those  
6 concentrations shot up to 450,000 ppb. Very high  
7 concentration, clearly indicative of a release. As a  
8 matter of fact, there's a red line that's sort of buried  
9 behind that, you saw evidence of high concentrations in  
10 that tank, and significantly less concentrations in  
11 other tanks at Red Hill.

12 So what this says is soil vapor monitoring can be  
13 a very effective technology for assessing releases at  
14 Red Hill. And as a matter of fact, while this happens,  
15 while they currently do monitoring on a monthly basis,  
16 we're working closely with DOH, and EPA, and U of H to  
17 develop a pilot test, a pilot program to do this on a  
18 continuous basis beneath Red Hill.

19 And that pilot program is being discussed with  
20 the agencies, like I said, right now, and we hope to get  
21 that underway in the near future, and it's going to tell  
22 us a lot. Not only can we use it for leak detection,  
23 but we can use it to assess what's going on with some of  
24 these residual fuels. So as an example, if you look at  
25 that purple line on the left after the 2014 release, you

1 see the concentrations have gone down significantly over  
2 time, and that's a result of this natural source zone  
3 depletion we talked about. If there was no depletion in  
4 the subsurface, that would just be a horizontal line  
5 across the graph, but you can see all this is degrading,  
6 the concentrations are depleting, just, you know,  
7 related to what we would expect for natural source zone  
8 depletion.

9 Q. All right. Is there anything else you want to go  
10 over?

11 A. No, not here.

12 Q. Then are there corrections that you'd like to  
13 make to the written testimony you submitted?

14 A. Yeah, there are a few, please.

15 Q. All right. I'm going to start with PDF page 25  
16 of your director testimony, in footnote 3 on page i of  
17 the facility environmental report that's attached to  
18 your testimony, after the text I've highlighted here,  
19 which reads "the laboratory reported elevated TPH in" --  
20 and I'm actually going to zoom in on that to make sure  
21 people can see it -- after that highlighted text you  
22 would like to add the phrase "3 samples from RHMW05  
23 after it was installed (below EAL since 2010)"; is that  
24 correct?

25 A. Yes, that's correct.



1 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Again, please, the  
2 insert?

3 MS. RIDDLE: The insert, yes. He would like  
4 to insert the phrase "3 samples from RHMW05 after it was  
5 installed (below EAL since 2010)."

6 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you.

7 MR. FRANKEL: Do you think if there's a bunch  
8 of these, and I don't mind going through them, but could  
9 you send them to us in writing as well? That would be  
10 easier. Thank.

11 MS. RIDDLE: Yeah. There are three, and I was  
12 going to ask if you'd like us to submit just an updated  
13 version that incorporates these three corrections after  
14 the hearing, Mr. Chang?

15 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: That would be good,  
16 for everyone.

17 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you.

18 Q. Page 42 of the PDF, which is page 12 of the  
19 facility environmental report, and the highlighted text  
20 reads: "to monitor quantities of water deeper in the  
21 aquifer (not aquifer chemistry)."

22 Mr. Stanley, you'd like to add the words, quote,  
23 "and a few early samples from RHMW05 (subsequently  
24 identified as lab artifacts)"; is that correct?

25 A. That's correct. That's consistent with the prior

1 one as well.

2 Q. All right. And then finally, on page 3 of the  
3 supplemental testimony I've highlighted this  
4 parenthetical which reads: "as well as in RHMW01 and  
5 RHMW03," and that second well reference, RHMW03, should  
6 actually be RHMW02; is that correct?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. All right, thank you.

9 MS. RIDDLE: Mr. Chang, we would like to  
10 present Mr. Stanley for cross-examination now.

11 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Thank you very much.  
12 For the Board, who will be examining Mr. Stanley?

13 MS. GANNON: I will, Hearing Officer Chang.

14 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Please proceed,  
15 Ms. Gannon.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MS. GANNON:

18 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Stanley. Thank you for  
19 joining us and answering some questions. I represent  
20 the Board of Water Supply, and had some discussions that  
21 I'd like to have with you about your testimony and your  
22 supplemental testimony.

23 First off, just as a background matter, you were  
24 just discussing with Ms. Riddle, and you have your  
25 written testimony that you have a background both in

1 education and in training in geology and hydrology; is  
2 that correct?

3 A. Geology and hydrogeology, and a little bit of  
4 engineering.

5 Q. Do you also have experience in the study of  
6 corrosion?

7 A. I've had experience with it, but I never studied  
8 it.

9 Q. So you haven't had any educational training or  
10 specific training in it?

11 A. No, ma'am.

12 Q. And how about in the studies of like metals, have  
13 you had experience or education and training in that  
14 area?

15 A. I had a course on materials engineer long time  
16 ago, but that was it.

17 Q. You wouldn't consider yourself an expert in that  
18 area?

19 A. No, ma'am.

20 Q. Most of my college courses I wouldn't consider  
21 myself an expert either, so I appreciate that. How  
22 about with regard to tank integrity, you have education  
23 and training in that area?

24 A. I have some experience with that in my prior  
25 lifetime, but no formal education in that regard.

1 Q. How about tank tightness testing?

2 A. Again, I have some experience with that, but no  
3 formal education. I wouldn't be an expert in that.

4 Q. How about risk assessment?

5 A. I do have experience with risk assessment, but  
6 mostly related to human health and the environment, not  
7 so much from an engineering standpoint.

8 Q. Would you consider yourself an expert in like  
9 engineering risk assessment?

10 A. I would not consider myself an expert in  
11 engineering risk assessment. I know -- you know, I have  
12 experience with some factors related to that, but I  
13 wouldn't consider myself an expert.

14 Q. Okay. So in your testimony when you're talking  
15 about the requirements of the AOC and how the Navy's  
16 complied with them, and what the agencies' response have  
17 been and what this all means in this proceeding, what's  
18 the basis for your assessment?

19 A. I don't understand the question.

20 Q. Well, you have testimony that speaks about all of  
21 the improvements that have been made as part of the AOC  
22 process, for example. You talk about the tank tightness  
23 testing, you talk about the benefits of that, and all  
24 the levels of protecting that come from all these  
25 different operational measures that are being given, and

1 I'm just wondering what's the basis for you to be able  
2 to assert that you have experience to say that this is  
3 something that can be relied upon and that you've  
4 assessed and you can speak to.

5 A. Well, I think what I'm saying in my report is  
6 that I'm relying on the testimony of others to put into  
7 context what the Navy is doing today versus what they  
8 were doing in 2017 and prior years.

9 Q. So but it would be appropriate for the Hearings  
10 Officer and the Department of Health to actually rely  
11 upon the experts who work on that, who are trained in  
12 those areas to make those assessments, right? So if  
13 they said one thing, you said something else, you'd  
14 probably go with the person who has training in that  
15 area, right?

16 A. Yeah. I'm only saying what I've seen in those  
17 reports.

18 Q. Okay, right. So that you're just kind of  
19 summarizing other people's words.

20 A. Yes, ma'am.

21 Q. Essentially. Okay, I appreciate that. I'd also  
22 like to ask you a general question about your  
23 involvement in the studies that appear in a reference in  
24 your analysis, and you state in your opening testimony  
25 on page 3 that you are one of the primary authors of all

1 the reports submitted under the AOC since you were  
2 brought on this project. Is that true?

3 A. Well, it is true. We have a group of  
4 specialists, like within GSI and with ACOM, and they're  
5 responsible for their technical sections, and then what  
6 I and others are responsible for is combining all that  
7 together into a cohesive report.

8 Q. So like when the destructive testing report was  
9 submitted in the AOC, you were a primary author of that?

10 A. No; no, ma'am. Only on the Section 6 and 7  
11 reports for the department.

12 Q. Oh, so when you say all the reports, you meant  
13 all the reports related to 6 and 7; is that correct?

14 A. Yes, ma'am.

15 Q. Okay, that's a helpful clarification. Then you  
16 go on to talk about some of these reports that you  
17 worked on, and I assume those are the ones that you're  
18 saying that you're a primary author on. So one of those  
19 was the conceptual site model. Can you explain to us,  
20 we had a discussion this morning with Commander Frame  
21 about some of the problems with models, right, is that  
22 it's kind of garbage in, garbage out, right? So you're  
23 only as reliable as the data that's used to make them.  
24 Is that your understanding?

25 A. Right, but I think you're misinterpreting what

1 the conceptual site model is. It's not a numerical  
2 model or a mathematical model. What the conceptual site  
3 model is, it's a compilation of everything related to  
4 the site that we have, so topography, geology,  
5 hydrogeology, and what we do is we take all the  
6 information we've gleaned from the investigations we've  
7 done in the subsurface and describe that and integrate  
8 that into the conceptual site model.

9 And the other thing I would say about a  
10 conceptual site model is they're what I call evergreen,  
11 so they continue to improve over time. So as we get  
12 more information about the geology, as we get more  
13 groundwater information or contaminate information, then  
14 over time we will continue to improve that conceptual  
15 site model. So it's really the basis for everything we  
16 do at the site.

17 Q. Sure. Totally understand that. But it still has  
18 to rely on data, right? So when you're talking about  
19 there's things about like groundwater movement, that's  
20 mathematical data. There's also data that goes, as you  
21 said, the geology, the surface, that's still data,  
22 right? So if you had, let's say you put in the wrong  
23 numbers for the groundwater measurement, that would  
24 impact the quality of the model, right? And I'm not  
25 suggesting that you did, I'm just saying if there was a

1 mistake made in some of the data that was relied upon,  
2 that would affect the quality of the model; is that  
3 right?

4 A. That's possible, but we don't look at just any  
5 one -- not just one data point, we look at data points  
6 all around to make sure that does this really make  
7 sense, because from time to time you're right, there  
8 might be, you know, there might be a problem with what a  
9 lab did or with what was done in the field, and we try  
10 to put that in perspective.

11 Q. Yeah, completely understand. And, but my point  
12 is, so the data is really important, like you have to  
13 see the data to be able to testify to this and to say  
14 this model is a good representation of the data that  
15 we've gathered and our conclusions that we've made, and  
16 all of the things you're testifying to about how the  
17 subsurface of the site works. Like you have to know  
18 that that data is good, right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And so you had to have looked at it at some  
21 point?

22 A. Yes, ma'am.

23 Q. Okay, thank you. The same would be true for the  
24 groundwater flow model, right?

25 A. So that's --



1 Q. Not the one you were primary author on, I think  
2 according to your testimony.

3 A. Well, Dr. Pandey was the primary author, but I  
4 was one of the authors. But that's a different type of  
5 model, that's a numerical model. It's not related to  
6 what you would have -- well, it's related to the  
7 conceptual site model, but it's not the same thing. The  
8 conceptual site model is integrating what we know about  
9 the site, and that information then becomes part of the  
10 numerical groundwater flow model that Dr. Pandey and  
11 others developed.

12 Q. So again, though, then this would be maybe even  
13 more applicable to what Commander Frame was worried  
14 about, is if you have garbage data in, you'd get a  
15 garbage model out; is that right?

16 A. Yeah, and I'll give you a good example of that.  
17 We had two modeling sequences here, we had what was  
18 known as the interim groundwater modeling program, and  
19 then the 2020 groundwater flow model report. And during  
20 the interim groundwater flow model study there was a lot  
21 of data that was really iffy, because the elevations of  
22 the water levels were not up to par, we didn't have good  
23 transducer data like we had for the final report, and so  
24 a lot of the data that we were -- or some of the data  
25 that we were looking at in the interim model wasn't

1 nearly as precise as what we evaluated for the final  
2 groundwater flow model.

3 Q. So, again, but you're very familiar with this  
4 data then, you've looked at this data?

5 A. Yes, ma'am.

6 Q. And you can attest to its accuracy and its  
7 validity?

8 A. We've done everything we could for the water  
9 level elevation data. We did a very highly precise, or  
10 ACOM did a very highly precise elevation survey for all  
11 the wells. They did gyroscopic studies to understand  
12 what the three-dimensional aspects of the wells were,  
13 and a bunch of other things to ensure that we were  
14 trying to get the best data we could.

15 Q. Right, okay. I appreciate that. It's been one  
16 of our difficulties is without that data it's been hard  
17 for us to assess some of this, so that's just one thing.  
18 So I just wanted to make sure that you've seen it,  
19 because as I said, we've had a hard time because we  
20 haven't been able to see the data.

21 A. You should have all that data. All the data that  
22 we utilized has been provided in previous reports.

23 Q. There's not the underlying data. The analysis we  
24 have seen, but not the underlying data. We've never  
25 been able to access that. We've asked for it a number

1 of times, but we've never been able to access it.

2 A. The raw data?

3 Q. Mm-hmm.

4 A. As far as I understand, it's in those reports.

5 Q. All right, we'll have to go through that because  
6 we have not -- we don't have it.

7 But let's go on with our discussion for the  
8 moment. So have there -- I think you said in your  
9 opening testimony that you recognize there's been  
10 releases of fuel into the environment at Red Hill; is  
11 that correct?

12 A. Yes, ma'am.

13 Q. And we all know, and we've talked a lot about  
14 over the last three days the release from Tank 5 in  
15 2014, but there have also been historic releases; is  
16 that correct?

17 A. That's correct. And what I would say is what the  
18 evidence from the data we've looked at from the  
19 groundwater monitoring wells, from those horizontal  
20 wells that were used for the soil vapor probes and for  
21 the soil vapor monitoring all indicate that with the  
22 exception of the 2014 release, what we're seeing in the  
23 subsurface occurred prior to 2005, 2008.

24 Q. So when those releases happened, both  
25 historically and in 2014, I think you just testified to

1 this and I know it's in your testimony, you recognize  
2 it's reached the groundwater?

3 A. There are fuel constituents that we continue to  
4 see at a small, a very slight level in RHMW02, some in 1  
5 from time to time, and for those constituents to persist  
6 over the timeframe that they persisted, we think it's  
7 likely that hydrocarbon, some fuel actually got very  
8 close to or into groundwater up-gradient of RHMW02 at  
9 some time in the past. Not with the 2014 release, but  
10 prior to that.

11 Q. And in order for the fuel to be able to get there  
12 historically, or if they were in 2014, it would have had  
13 to have gotten through the liner of the tank, right?

14 A. So I can't attest to how it got out of the tank  
15 or toward the liner.

16 Q. No, but my point is if it comes from any of the  
17 facility, it would have had to have left the tank, and  
18 the concrete, and the grout, and the gunite, right, and  
19 then gotten down into the ground.

20 A. Somehow, and I don't know, and I don't think  
21 anybody knows the exact way it made its way from the  
22 tank, on a holistic basis if you think about that as the  
23 concrete with the steel liner, somehow it made its way  
24 from that into the basalt below.

25 Q. Yeah, it's just we've had a lot of discussions

1 this week about whether that's possible, and it's  
2 just -- I think it's helpful that since you have  
3 evidence about it being in the environment, so I'm just  
4 trying to track it back to show --

5 A. Yes, ma'am.

6 Q. I understand that you don't know how it happened.  
7 I don't know how it happened, but there's clear evidence  
8 it happened.

9 So when you're talking about there's been some  
10 constituents that have been observed in the groundwater,  
11 that means that they've been observed in the sole source  
12 aquifer beneath the tank farm, right?

13 A. They've been observed in the groundwater beneath  
14 the tank farm. They're very stable. It is part of the  
15 sole source aquifer, but that plume is stable and  
16 doesn't appear to be moving, and certainly hasn't  
17 impacted any of the perimeter walls.

18 Q. Yeah, but it's part of the sole source aquifer?

19 A. Yes, ma'am.

20 Q. Yeah, okay. And you said earlier that, and I  
21 appreciate this, and we're certainly on the same page on  
22 this issue, is that there's no release to the sole  
23 source aquifer that's acceptable. That's what you said,  
24 right?

25 A. I live over a sole source aquifer, you know, and

1 it's -- you know, I understand that the same thing that  
2 the people in Honolulu have, and it's not acceptable.  
3 But what I'm saying is, you look at the science, the  
4 impacts to an aquifer are fairly well constrained  
5 beneath the tanks and don't extend to the perimeter  
6 wells.

7 Q. So how much can be released before it becomes  
8 considered not be protective of the environment?

9 A. So here's the way I look at that, from my risk  
10 based perspective. What I'm most concerned about is an  
11 impact to the drinking water supply well. Whether it's  
12 Red Hill Shaft or Halawa Shaft, the last thing I want or  
13 anybody else wants is to impact a water supply that  
14 people are drinking from. And so while we do have  
15 releases that are evidenced in groundwater beneath the  
16 tanks of Red Hill, it's clear that those have never  
17 impacted either Red Hill Shaft or Halawa Shaft, and  
18 based on the current conditions it's clear they never  
19 will.

20 Q. Well, we'll have some discussions about that, but  
21 I was just trying to understand like so how much -- so  
22 you would consider it protective of the environment  
23 unless one of these 14 perimeter wells happen to detect  
24 fuel constituents. Is that basically the summation of  
25 your assessment?

1 A. No, ma'am. What I'm saying is that the thing we  
2 are most worried about is an impact to a drinking water  
3 supply well, and the past releases that have occurred at  
4 Red Hill don't indicate they -- you know, they're  
5 stabilized and there's no indication that they're going  
6 to impact a natural drinking water well.

7 Q. What I'm just trying to get to is the summation,  
8 the ultimate conclusion of your testimony is, right,  
9 that these are being operated in a way that's protective  
10 of human health and the environment. And so what I'm  
11 trying to understand is when would that line be crossed?  
12 Where is that line between adequately protected and not  
13 adequately protected? Is it when the groundwater -- the  
14 drinking water is impacted, or is it before that?

15 A. Well, I think the Navy's intent is to not to have  
16 any release, and I'm not saying, you know, like I said  
17 earlier, I'm not saying that the holding capacity, the  
18 natural source zone depletion is what the Navy should  
19 rely on for an allowable release. That's just the  
20 science. That's how much the subsurface can attenuate.  
21 As far as I know, the Navy's doing everything they can  
22 to prevent these types of releases from occurring.

23 Q. I completely agree with you that I'm sure the  
24 Navy does not want to release fuel, and I don't think  
25 they wanted to release it in 2014, I don't think they

1 wanted to release it 1940s, I don't think that they've  
2 ever wanted to release it, but the fact of the matter is  
3 it's happened. And so what I'm trying to understand is,  
4 just to be able to put a real frame around your  
5 testimony, is where would you say the line is between  
6 when it's adequately protective of the environment and  
7 when it's not. Where is the risk line for you  
8 personally?

9 A. So if you look at ASTM and standards called risk  
10 based corrective action, what ASTM does is they look at  
11 is it going to have an adverse impact on the environment  
12 or human health, and DOH has the same type of approach.  
13 And so what we're doing, what we would do is, if it's  
14 going to impact human health it's got to get to a  
15 drinking water well where people are exposed to it.  
16 Nobody is drinking the water out of one of these  
17 monitoring wells. And so --

18 Q. Would it be safe to drink the water out of those  
19 monitoring wells?

20 A. They're not designed to drink from.

21 Q. No, I understand that. But I'm just saying --  
22 I'm just, again, I'm trying to assess what kind of level  
23 of impacts we're talking about, what's protective or not  
24 of the environment. Would it be safe to drink the water  
25 from right under Red Hill?



1 A. From all the perimeter wells it would be, but --

2 Q. But how about from the monitoring wells?

3 Monitoring Well 2, we know that's the most impacted, so  
4 how about that?

5 A. Nobody would ever do that. It's just -- it's not  
6 something that would ever happen.

7 Q. But I'm just trying to get an assessment of where  
8 your level of risk -- because you very confidently state  
9 that this facility is absolutely being operated in a way  
10 that's protective of the environment, and so I just want  
11 to understand where that line is for you. When would  
12 that line be crossed?

13 Because I think we all agree, right, we don't  
14 have to wait until our groundwater or drinking water  
15 resources are destroyed, right? So it's some place  
16 short of that, and for us it's really short of that.  
17 But for you, so when you say it's protective of the  
18 environment, so again, is it that the plume has to not  
19 reach the perimeter wells, is that good enough?

20 A. No. Again, if you look at the standards that  
21 most states utilize and the federal government utilizes  
22 called risk based corrective action, these types of  
23 releases happen from time to time at a range of  
24 facilities, and it doesn't mean you're going to shut  
25 them down, it doesn't mean it's an acceptable thing, but

1 agencies like Hawaii DOH have guidance in place to  
2 assess and deal with that if it occurs.

3 And so what we're saying is, just because you've  
4 got an impact below the tanks of Red Hill doesn't mean  
5 you're going to impact actual drinking water wells or a  
6 large portion of the sole source aquifer, it's contained  
7 underneath Red Hill.

8 Q. I understand that that's your assessment.

9 So let's just talk a little bit more about the  
10 release from 2014. There was the estimate it's like  
11 27,000 gallons was released, and you just discussed with  
12 Ms. Riddle, and it's in your written testimony that  
13 you're confident it's all being held in that 30 feet  
14 below ground. Is that an accurate assessment of what  
15 you've said in your view?

16 A. So we have no indication of it impacting any of  
17 the monitoring wells we have. And if you look at the  
18 natural source zone depletion studies we did with that  
19 thermal signature in the monitoring wells within the  
20 tunnel, we see that signature indicating biodegradation  
21 of fuel up to 30 feet below the tanks. So based on  
22 that, it looks like most of that fuel is constrained to,  
23 you know, to the -- to a 30-foot horizon below the  
24 tanks. Now, there could have been some pathways where  
25 it got a little deeper, but we see no indication of it

1     having gotten to groundwater.

2     Q.       Have you actually found it in the subsurface?

3     A.       Well, indirectly we see the heat signature that's  
4     associated with the nature source zone depletion of that  
5     material.

6     Q.       But you haven't found it directly?

7     A.       No, ma'am.

8     Q.       But we've heard a lot of testimony about all the  
9     studies that were done immediately following, and all  
10    the time subsequent to it, and one of the big efforts  
11    was to find the fuel, and my understanding was it was  
12    actually never really found. So you said that, if I  
13    understand it, there's some indirect evidence that  
14    you've made some conclusions based upon -- again we'll  
15    talk about those -- but no one's found the fuel; is that  
16    right?

17    A.       Well, we've seen it in two ways. We've seen it  
18    in the soil vapor monitoring, and we did chemical  
19    analysis of that soil vapor, which is indicative of a  
20    fresh release, so we know it's in the vapor below the  
21    tanks, in the soil vapor below the tanks, and then  
22    indirectly we see the heat signature generated from the  
23    biodegradation of that fuel in the subsurface as part of  
24    our studies.

25    Q.       Did you see that heat signature before 2014?

1 A. No. We didn't do that study until couple years  
2 ago.

3 Q. Okay. You don't have any way of calculating how  
4 much fuel was released before 2014 that was found in the  
5 subsurface?

6 A. No, ma'am.

7 Q. But you indicate in your testimony that you think  
8 it might have been a great amount, right, because you  
9 read the numbers as declining, even with the 2014  
10 release added to the subsurface?

11 A. I'm not sure I understand your question.

12 Q. The way I read your testimony, and as you say,  
13 that you believe that it wasn't like the 2014 release  
14 happened and we saw a big spike in all the constituents  
15 in the subsurface, right? That you talked about the  
16 declining trend, which would seem to me to indicate that  
17 prior to the 27,000 gallons coming in there must have  
18 been a lot more than that, right? Because if it's going  
19 to decline even with the addition of 27,000 gallons --  
20 and maybe I'm misunderstanding this -- but that's the  
21 way I'm trying to put it together.

22 A. Yeah, I don't see it that way. If you look at  
23 the soil vapor probes, that graph I had up there earlier  
24 where you saw that charge spike of soil vapor  
25 concentrations, immediately after the 2014 release,

1 that's what's indicative of that release, and then you  
2 see the declining concentrations over time, which is  
3 indicative that wherever that release went in the basalt  
4 is now degrading in the subsurface.

5 Q. Okay. And just you talk about the lessons  
6 learned from the 2013-'14 release and how all these  
7 actions are being taken in response to this. What's the  
8 basis of your testimony on that subject?

9 A. Just the reports that the Navy is putting out.

10 Q. Have you seen a root cause analysis that went  
11 into the reasons for the leak?

12 A. I've seen some documents. I assume you're  
13 referring to the 2014 release?

14 Q. I am, yes.

15 A. I've seen some documents that have sort of  
16 described what caused that, but I'm just relying on what  
17 was published in the Navy documents.

18 Q. Okay. So, again, your testimony shouldn't really  
19 be the testimony we're looking at for that. That part  
20 of your testimony, we really shouldn't be relying on?

21 A. Yeah. So I'm not an expert, I'm just -- again,  
22 my summary of that is evidenced in those documents.

23 Q. Okay, I appreciate that. Then I want to go on.  
24 When you start talking about your work with the AOC and  
25 under the AOC you say, to date neither the EPA or the

1 DOH have alleged that conditions at the facility pose  
2 such a risk -- you're referring to that you define a  
3 risk public health and the environment -- which is a  
4 further indication that the facility is safe.

5 My question is, so if the regulators had  
6 identified a problem either with like the documents that  
7 you had submitted or with things that were being done as  
8 part of the AOC process, would that factor into your  
9 assessment of whether this is safe or not?

10 A. I'm not sure what you're referring to there, what  
11 part of my testimony you're referring to.

12 Q. Well, I'm sorry, I don't have the exact quote.  
13 But you say, to date neither the EPA nor the DOH has  
14 alleged the conditions at the facility pose a risk,  
15 which is further indication that the facility is safe.

16 Do you remember that testimony, or do you need me  
17 to find that?

18 A. If you could find that that would be helpful.

19 Q. Okay. But that's the whole quote, but I can find  
20 it I'm sure. Do you see my screen now?

21 A. I see a Zoom --

22 Q. Maybe I have the wrong screen. Do you see it  
23 now?

24 A. Yes, ma'am.

25 Q. Okay. And is that -- is that legible to you or

1 you need me to make it bigger?

2 A. Yeah, if you could, that would be great.

3 Q. How's that?

4 A. That's good.

5 MR. FRANKEL: Page 4 of his report.

6 MS. GANNON: Oh, of his report? Okay, thank  
7 you. Actual 4?

8 MR. FRANKEL: Yes, the very bottom.

9 Q. (By Ms. Gannon) Okay. Yes, so it's in here, and  
10 it's right -- "Furthermore," do you see it starting  
11 there?

12 A. Yes, ma'am.

13 Q. So you just want to read that? So we actually --  
14 I was just doing the part here: To date, neither EPA  
15 nor DOH have alleged that the conditions at the facility  
16 pose such risks, which is further indication that the  
17 facility is currently safe. That was your testimony.  
18 Do you still agree with that testimony?

19 A. Well, if we put it in context with what's above,  
20 both DOH and EPA -- the AOC reserves both DOH and EPA's  
21 authority to take -- authority to take direct or order  
22 any and all necessary actions necessary to protect  
23 public health, any source of drinking water or the  
24 environment, or to prevent, abate, or minimize the  
25 actual or threatened release.

1           And to date I don't think that's -- I don't think  
2 they've alleged that they've needed to do that.

3       Q.       So, but my general question is, so if the EPA and  
4 the DOH have found problems with documents under the  
5 AOC, would that call into question your view on the  
6 safety of the site?

7       A.       Not necessarily. It would depend on what the  
8 specific concerns were.

9       Q.       Okay. Well, let's turn to some of the concerns.  
10 What I'm going to pull up here is Navy Exhibit 75. No,  
11 not showing up on the screen.

12           MS. GANNON: If we could just take like a  
13 two-minute pause. I'm going to get one of my colleagues  
14 who is going to be able to handle these documents better  
15 than I to open them up for me, if everyone doesn't mind  
16 just taking a second.

17           HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Yeah, let's go off  
18 record for a couple minutes.

19           MS. GANNON: Thank you. I apologize.

20           HEARING OFFICER CHANG: No problem. Don't  
21 worry about it.

22           (Off-the-record session.)

23       Q.       (By Ms. Gannon) Thank you for the indulgence.  
24 Mr. Stanley, so what we've pulled up here is Navy's  
25 Exhibit 75, which is the letter from the EPA and



1 Department of Health, dated October 26, 2020. Do you  
2 recognize this letter?

3 A. I believe I've seen that, yes.

4 Q. So first off I just want to start to set the  
5 frame of what this letter is. So this is the letter  
6 where, as the first highlighted sentence says, right,  
7 that the Regulatory Agencies disapproved the submittals  
8 that were made, and this is for the TUA document. Do  
9 you recognize this?

10 A. Yes, ma'am.

11 Q. And you see in the second sentence there the  
12 reasons why the TUA Decision Document was denied, and  
13 maybe you can just read this last sentence.

14 A. The sentence that you've outlined in yellow?

15 Q. Yeah, please.

16 A. Okay. The Regulatory Agencies have determined  
17 that the TUA Decision Document lacks detail, clarity,  
18 rationale and justification to demonstrate that the  
19 actions described in the decision document are the best  
20 available practicable technology, BAPT in parens, for  
21 the tanks and operations at the Red Hill Facility.

22 Q. Thank you. So does that impact the way that you  
23 feel about the operations and all the improvements and  
24 everything that you're relying on to make your  
25 conclusion that this facility can be operated in a safe

1 manner?

2 A. I don't think that necessarily impacts my  
3 conclusions. What it does point to is the need to --  
4 for the Navy to do a better job of justifying and  
5 demonstrating what they're proposing in the TUA is the  
6 right course of action.

7 Q. Because at this point we don't know if it's the  
8 right course of action, right, because it hasn't been  
9 explained or justified or clarified, at least not to the  
10 satisfaction of the regulatory agencies who are making  
11 the decisions about what's necessary; is that right?

12 A. Yeah, I think the regulatory agencies here are  
13 saying that we're not, you know, we're not saying that  
14 what the two aspects of the TUA document are right or  
15 wrong, they're just saying that they don't have enough  
16 information to make that determination, and they need  
17 more information to back that up.

18 Q. All right. And then if we can just scroll down.  
19 And attached to this letter was this Attachment A which  
20 goes into more details about this. Can you read the  
21 highlighted portion of the first paragraph?

22 A. Could you move that up just a bit, please. There  
23 you go, thank you. The Navy in the proposed TUA  
24 Decision Document has not demonstrated to the Regulatory  
25 Agencies that the proposed alternative is most

1 protective of groundwater and drinking water resources  
2 and other options are either less protective or  
3 impractical; and that the proposed alternative  
4 adequately mitigates risk.

5 Q. It says "the proposed alternative adequately  
6 mitigates release risk."

7 A. Oh, yes, ma'am. Sorry.

8 Q. So that last statement to me is concerning when  
9 we're evaluating the ability to operate this facility in  
10 a manner that's sufficiently protective of the  
11 environment and public health because it hasn't been  
12 demonstrated at least to the satisfaction of the  
13 Regulatory Agencies that this proposed alternative  
14 adequately mitigates release risk.

15 Is that a concern to you?

16 A. Again, it's not a concern to me right now because  
17 the agencies aren't saying it's either not appropriate  
18 or appropriate, what they're saying is the Navy hasn't  
19 demonstrated that those are the appropriate  
20 alternatives, and the Navy needs to do more work to make  
21 that demonstration.

22 Q. Okay. We had talked about earlier that what  
23 you've been involved in really with the AOC process is  
24 what's being done on your 6 and 7; is that correct?

25 A. Yes, ma'am.

1 Q. And just briefly, just to make sure, I don't know  
2 that Hearings Officer Chang is as familiar with these  
3 sections as the rest of us may be, if you can just  
4 briefly say what is done under 6 and 7, what they're  
5 meant to address?

6 A. So together they're meant to address the  
7 subsurface components, the environmental components of  
8 what's going on at Red Hill. I believe, Section 6  
9 references the investigation and remediation components  
10 of that and the modeling; and 7 gets more into the  
11 groundwater protection plan and some of these other  
12 things. But altogether, you know, what we're doing in  
13 these sections is doing the work to assess -- we're  
14 trying to use the best available technology we can to  
15 assess the subsurface conditions, and evaluate that to  
16 make sure that drinking water remains safe.

17 Q. Thank you, I appreciate that. That's helpful for  
18 setting the stage. In my understanding, as I've been  
19 monitoring this process, is that there's been a number  
20 of issues related, starting off with the scope of the  
21 work to be done on your list. Is that a fair  
22 representation?

23 A. I think, I don't know if that was before my time  
24 or not, but we have a good working relationship with the  
25 agencies and their subject matter experts, and we've

1 even worked with BWS and their subject matter experts,  
2 and everybody provides valuable input into what we're  
3 doing, and experts may agree or disagree on some things,  
4 and that's why we continue to meet and talk about this  
5 stuff so we can reconcile and come to some agreement.

6 MS. GANNON: Sure. If you can pull up B-328  
7 for me, please.

8 Q. What I'm going to have pulled up for us now is  
9 the letter that was given to the Navy in response to the  
10 initial scope of work for 6 and 7 that was provided.  
11 And again, for the record, this is the Board of Water  
12 Supply Exhibit 328, and it's a letter from the U.S. EPA  
13 and the State DOH, dated September 15, 2016, and again,  
14 it's a Disapproval of the Red Hill Administrative Order  
15 on Consent, Attachment A, Statement of Work,  
16 Deliverables under 6 and 7.

17 Are you familiar with this letter?

18 A. You know, I think I've seen it. I'm vaguely  
19 familiar with it.

20 Q. We can walk through it. If we can go down, the  
21 letter, just to summarize, and we can look at this if  
22 you need to, but basically it summarized all the  
23 comments that had been made about it, and they have a  
24 number of things that they've addressed that were  
25 deficient in the initial scope of work, and I'd just

1 like to quickly walk through these and we can just talk  
2 about how they've been addressed.

3 The first comment, do you want to read that for  
4 me, the comment 1 there that's highlighted. The  
5 highlighted part, you don't have to read the whole  
6 thing.

7 A. Okay, sure. "The work described in the Work Plan  
8 is not structured in a manner that supports an iterative  
9 and scientifically robust approach for achieving the AOC  
10 objective of adequately understanding subsurface  
11 conditions to characterize the consequences of releases  
12 from the facility."

13 Q. So that's a pretty big deal, right? Like  
14 understanding the subsurface conditions to characterize  
15 the consequences of releases from the facility, that's  
16 kind of what the whole purpose of 6 and 7 was, right?

17 A. That's, in a nutshell, that's sort of the  
18 purpose.

19 Q. So the fact that the first scope of work wasn't  
20 structured in a manner that supported a scientifically  
21 robust approach to this issue was probably a pretty big  
22 deal.

23 A. I can't attest to what was going on at that time.  
24 You know, I came into the project probably as a result  
25 of this to help utilize, you know, I and my colleagues

1 to work with ACOM and my colleagues there to use the  
2 best state-of-the-art technology in further assessing  
3 things, so this is what was happening in 2016. I think  
4 we made a lot of improvements and we've had a lot of  
5 work plans since then, most of which have been approved.

6 Q. Yeah, well, we'll talk about those that come up.  
7 But, again, if you were involved, if you drafted a  
8 workplan and you got this back, this would be a  
9 troubling comment, wouldn't it?

10 A. I would not be happy.

11 Q. I wouldn't either. Can we go down to the next  
12 one. Okay, if you could just read the highlighted  
13 portion of the next one.

14 A. Sure. "The conceptual site model presented in  
15 the Work Plan is an incomplete representation of  
16 existing data and does not adequately acknowledge  
17 uncertainty related to the conditions around the  
18 facility."

19 Q. And again, understanding and acknowledging  
20 uncertainty, that's probably a pretty big factor that  
21 has to be taken into to get models and plans in place  
22 that you can rely on, is that accurate?

23 A. I think that's generally an accurate statement,  
24 and that's why in the reports I've been involved with  
25 since this time we have sections that discuss the

1     uncertainty related to the work we've been doing.

2     Q.       Let's go down to the next one.  Okay, if you can  
3     just read 3, please.

4     A.       Number 3?

5     Q.       Yes.

6     A.       The conceptual site model needs to evaluate  
7     NAPL -- I can explain NAPL real quick, it's --

8               MS. GANNON:  I was about to say, yeah,  
9     Hearings Officer Chang, would you like to hear a brief  
10    description of what NAPL is?  We'll probably talk about  
11    that several times here.

12              HEARING OFFICER CHANG:  Yes, thank you.  That  
13    would be helpful.

14              MS. GANNON:  Okay.

15    A.       So NAPL is an acronym for non-aqueous phase  
16    liquids, and that's what you have when you have a fuel  
17    release that might get into ground water, right?  So the  
18    fuel is less dense than water and floats on top of water  
19    from a layman's perspective, and it really doesn't mix  
20    much, so that's that non-aqueous phase liquid, it's not  
21    necessarily dissolving into water, at least most of it's  
22    not.

23              So to evaluate NAPL movement in the saturated and  
24    unsaturated zones for the purposes of risk  
25    characterization.



1 Q. Okay. So again, understanding NAPL movement is  
2 again a pretty big, big -- a big deal when you're  
3 looking at this kind of constituent of concern, right?

4 A. It is one of the considerations when we're taking  
5 everything into account.

6 Q. Okay. Let's go to number 4, please.

7 A. "The Work Plan needs to include a deliverable  
8 that adequately describes the existing data available to  
9 be used for the modeling effort and assess the adequacy  
10 of the data to achieve the objectives of the AOC."

11 Q. It has to be that -- it has to, and it's found  
12 not to adequately describe the existing data available  
13 for modeling, and to assess the adequacy of the data  
14 that's needed.

15 Again, this is a pretty critical part of the work  
16 plan, wouldn't you think?

17 A. I think so, and that's why the Navy undertook  
18 considerable effort to improve the data that was going  
19 into the models, the subsequent models after this time.

20 Q. Let's go down to the next one, number 5.

21 A. "The Work Plan does not describe how groundwater  
22 flow paths will be determined since groundwater  
23 gradients and groundwater flow directions are not always  
24 coincident." And again, as part of our ongoing modeling  
25 efforts, we've made a lot of effort to help describe how

1 all this fits together.

2 Q. Because my understanding is particularly with  
3 this site and the complexity and all the different  
4 constituents -- of which again we'll talk about a little  
5 bit more -- but so understanding the groundwater flow  
6 and the gradients is pretty important, right?

7 A. Yes, ma'am.

8 Q. And this isn't like a lot of very simple sites.  
9 You know, I'm originally from Michigan and water just  
10 kind of flows in one way, and like gets in the ground,  
11 you know where it's going, it's not a big deal. I mean  
12 it's a big deal, but it's not like this. I mean, so in  
13 this kind of environment and site, this is a pretty  
14 essential thing to figure out and make sure you get it  
15 right, isn't that correct?

16 A. Yes, ma'am. In Hawaii they have some  
17 terminology, they say mauka to makai, which in general  
18 is flow from the mountains to the ocean.

19 Q. Right, and I understand it's -- again, we'll talk  
20 a little bit more about this -- but then there's all of  
21 these other fractures and things, and sometimes things  
22 don't just go the way that you would expect them to as  
23 well, right?

24 A. Yes, ma'am, and that's called anisotropy, which  
25 is mentioned right below.

1 Q. Yeah, yeah. So let's go down to number 6.

2 A. "The Work Plan does not adequately describe how  
3 the groundwater flow model will be updated,  
4 recalibrated, assessed for sensitivity, and ultimately  
5 utilized as a tool to inform future work to be  
6 performed." And again, since this time we had developed  
7 additional modeling plans and ways to obtain very  
8 precise data, and a lot of that was integrated into the  
9 latest flow model that we've reported on.

10 Q. Okay. And then number 7?

11 A. "The Work Plan does not adequately describe how  
12 the assessment of attenuation rate of fuel in the vadose  
13 zone and saturated zone will be evaluated as part of  
14 this effort." And again, we've tried to undertake those  
15 assessments in our subsequent reports.

16 Q. But again, this is a pretty critical factor in  
17 making determinations about what's going to happen on  
18 this site, right, with all these releases that have  
19 happened?

20 A. At that time. But like I said, since then we  
21 have undertaken studies to evaluate those types of  
22 conditions.

23 Q. Sure. Again, we'll talk about that. And number  
24 8?

25 A. "The Work Plan does not sufficiently describe how

1 an adequate sentinel monitoring well network will be  
2 established for early detection of contaminants from the  
3 facility that may threaten drinking water production  
4 facilities."

5 Q. I think and you spoke a little bit about the  
6 importance of sentinel monitoring a few minutes ago and  
7 in your report. So we can go on to number 9.

8 A. No, actually I haven't talked about that yet.

9 Q. Oh, I'm sorry, it was just in your written  
10 testimony.

11 A. Right. I could put that in a little more context  
12 for you if you would like.

13 Q. Sure.

14 A. So we have the wells, the near tank wells beneath  
15 the tank farm, and we have the perimeter wells, and the  
16 intent of the sentinel monitoring network is to provide  
17 an indication if a release occurs, is it going to  
18 impact -- you know, what's it going to impact,  
19 especially is it going to impact Red Hill Shaft or  
20 Halawa Shaft. So some of the wells, or many of the  
21 wells that we put in place will eventually become part  
22 of the sentinel monitoring network, and that is a  
23 component that comes later after we do fate and  
24 transport modeling as part of the AOC.

25 Q. So that still hasn't been done?

1 A. No, that's -- that effort is slated to be done as  
2 part of the AOC after we get some other task completed.

3 Q. Yeah, it sounds like it's a couple tasks away,  
4 but it's a pretty critical part of eventual analysis and  
5 conclusions that have to be made, right?

6 A. Yes, ma'am. I think that would eventually go in  
7 and to be part of the groundwater protection plan.

8 Q. Right, okay. Let's go on to number 9.

9 A. "The Work Plan does not describe how the results  
10 of the groundwater investigation and resulting modeling  
11 will be used to establish risk based decision criteria."

12 Q. And we talked a little bit about how important  
13 that is and to be able to make these sort of risk based  
14 decisions, and you had spoken to that, so I think we all  
15 kind of had some sense of what -- the importance of that  
16 analogy was. So let's go on to 10.

17 A. Yes, ma'am, and -- sorry to interrupt, but --

18 Q. Oh, no, no, no. Sorry. Go ahead.

19 A. Just to put that in perspective, once we have the  
20 contaminant fate and transport modeling done, we'll be  
21 able to better undertake that component of the effort.

22 Q. Okay. And that's, again, a future effort to be  
23 undertaken?

24 A. Yes, ma'am.

25 Q. Number 10?

1 A. "The Work Plan does not present an adequate  
2 process to assess the quality, sensitivities, and  
3 potential uncertainties of the current groundwater model  
4 that Navy and DLA are proposing to update in order to  
5 satisfy the objectives of the AOC."

6 And after that time we have undertaken the  
7 interim groundwater modeling effort which describes some  
8 of that, and in the 2020 groundwater flow modeling  
9 effort, working with all the stakeholders, including BWS  
10 representatives, subject matter experts, USGS,  
11 University of Hawaii, DOH, DLNR, and so we've had  
12 discussions with all the stakeholders and have tried to  
13 integrate these components into our current modeling  
14 effort.

15 Q. And that interim plan is the one that you talked  
16 about that you found out there was all kind of those  
17 mistakes that you had to try to correct in the final  
18 one, right?

19 A. Well, they weren't mistakes, it was just data  
20 that was questionable.

21 Q. Right, okay.

22 A. And so like you early said, garbage in, garbage  
23 out, I think what that earlier modeling effort did was  
24 help us understand what was really driving some of the  
25 key issues related to groundwater flow, and we took that

1 and integrated that into our current modeling effort,  
2 which is a multi-modeling approach. We have multiple  
3 models we've developed to represent different  
4 perspectives from different stakeholders so that we can  
5 try to bound what the flow conditions are.

6 Q. Okay. Then number 11?

7 A. "The Work Plan does not adequately describe the  
8 content and organization of deliverables, protect  
9 schedules, and opportunities for Regulatory Agencies and  
10 external subject matter expert review of assumptions and  
11 information used to develop deliverables."

12 And like I said, after I became involved, or  
13 maybe right before that, we started having groundwater  
14 model working group meetings with all the stakeholders,  
15 and we continue to have technical working group meetings  
16 with the regulatory agencies to talk about the various  
17 issues that come into play in the subsurface.

18 Q. So in the summation, and again, I realize you  
19 weren't the recipient of this letter and you didn't  
20 draft the scope of work, but the overall assessment is  
21 they really -- the agencies really didn't accept any of  
22 the major underlying components that are necessary for  
23 the deliverables under 6 and 7 to meet the requirements.  
24 Isn't that what you take is the totality of this?

25 A. I wouldn't say they didn't accept everything. I

1 mean there might have been some things they accepted.  
2 Certainly they had significant concerns as are outlined  
3 in this letter, and those concerns are what I and my  
4 colleagues at GSI and ACOM and the Navy have been trying  
5 to address in our subsequent efforts.

6 Q. Okay. And when did -- I'm sorry, I think you  
7 maybe mentioned it but I forgot -- it's been a long day  
8 so far, I think you've been listening to most of it so  
9 you probably agree -- but when did you get involved in  
10 the project?

11 A. During my honeymoon in the summer of 2017.

12 Q. Your wife must have loved that.

13 A. She did.

14 Q. So could we now turn to Exhibit B-330. What I'm  
15 pulling up now is another Board of Water Supply  
16 Exhibit No. 330, which is another letter from the U.S.  
17 EPA and the Hawaii Department of Health, dated  
18 December 2nd, 2016, which is the conditional approval of  
19 the statement of work. Have you seen this letter?

20 A. That doesn't look too familiar.

21 Q. Okay. Well, there's really only one kind of  
22 important provision in here which I've got highlighted,  
23 if we could go down to the highlighted section. I mean  
24 there's other important things, but the thing I just  
25 wanted to talk to you a little bit about, if you can



1 just read the highlighted section in the penultimate  
2 paragraph.

3 A. Sure. Much of the detailed comments we provided  
4 in the enclosure to our September 15, 2016 letter, as  
5 well as comments provided by the Honolulu Board of Water  
6 Supply in their June 3rd, 2016 letter, parens, attached  
7 to our September 15, 2016 letter, close parens, remain  
8 outstanding and will need to be addressed in the  
9 appropriate deliverable as the Navy completes the tasks  
10 described in the revised Section 6 and 7 SOW.

11 Q. Thank you. So the way I understand this is that  
12 they had to get the statement of work approved. They  
13 gave all of those comments, the attachment is what we  
14 just went through from the September 15th letter, and I  
15 didn't walk you through at Honolulu Board of Water  
16 Supply's comments that were also attached with even more  
17 detail. But this says, okay, we're going to let you go  
18 forward, but you still haven't addressed most of those  
19 comments, is the way I understand this. Is that your  
20 understanding?

21 MS. RIDDLE: Objection. The document speaks  
22 for itself and he's not familiar with it.

23 Q. (By Ms. Gannon) But you are familiar with the  
24 statement of work, right?

25 A. Well, there's statement of work associated with

1 the AOC, but I can't attest to the context of this  
2 without looking at the entire letter.

3 Q. Okay, sure. So when you did the work on your 6  
4 and 7 did you just stay within the statement of work  
5 that was approved by this letter on December 2nd of  
6 2016?

7 A. No, ma'am. We did additional efforts outside of  
8 the statement of work as well.

9 Q. And did you go back and make sure that all of  
10 those additional measures addressed all of the measures  
11 that were identified in the September 15, 2016 letter  
12 and its attachments?

13 A. That was our intent. That's what we were trying  
14 to do, and like I said, we had quite a bit of  
15 communication with the agencies, you know, to make sure  
16 we were considering their thoughts as we were developing  
17 the process going forward.

18 Q. I understand. So but if it was -- again, I  
19 understand you undertook the work, and there was a  
20 statement of work which was guiding it, and there were  
21 still all these problems with the statement of work, so  
22 there was never -- let me ask it as a question. Was  
23 there ever a subsequent statement of work that was sent  
24 to the agencies and that they approved and said, yes,  
25 this meets all of our conditions?

1 A. Well, we had work plans. I'm not sure -- I'm not  
2 sure if there was a subsequent statement of work, you  
3 know, that pertains to the AOC, but we certainly had  
4 work plans for different aspects of the work we were  
5 doing that were approved by the agencies.

6 Q. I understand that. My question was, because I  
7 certainly haven't seen it in the records, so if it  
8 existed I'd be interested in knowing, and I assume you  
9 would know because you've been doing the work, that if  
10 there had been another work plan that had been shown to  
11 meet all of those deficiencies, that the agencies said  
12 that, yes, this addressee our concern. That document  
13 doesn't exist, right, as far as you are know?

14 A. You might be confusing a couple things, or maybe  
15 I am. But the statement of work as I understand it was  
16 developed as part of the AOC, and then -- and that's  
17 what the Navy's sort of obligated to go by in addressing  
18 some of these things. But in addition to that, there  
19 are work plans that are developed for all the tasks  
20 associated with the statement of work, and that's -- you  
21 know, we basically develop those work plans and get  
22 approval before we proceed, and that's what we've been  
23 doing since I've been involved.

24 Q. That's helpful. Maybe it will be helpful if I  
25 explain what I'm concerned about. What I'm concerned

1 about is that there was this letter that identified a  
2 huge number of deficiencies in all the major areas what  
3 needed to be done in 6 and 7. We just went through  
4 them, right? And then we got a conditional approval  
5 that says you still haven't met them. So I'm just  
6 wondering, has anybody gone back said, with putting all  
7 of these work plans together and whatever else you have  
8 formal approval from the agencies, you can say with  
9 confidence we've addressed all of the concerns that were  
10 identified by the agencies, so we know that we have a  
11 good plan when we went -- and we'll talk in a second  
12 about the final document -- so that you know when you  
13 were putting those final documents together, that you  
14 were addressing what was required?

15 A. I think that was our intent as we developed those  
16 work plans to go forward in an effort to address the  
17 issues that had been raised in some of these earlier  
18 documents that you're showing here.

19 Q. Yeah. Yeah, and I understand that's the intent,  
20 I was just trying to see if there was anything in  
21 writing that says that the agencies, and we could look  
22 at and say, yes, we agree that they've all been met.  
23 But if that doesn't exist, we can stop discussing it.  
24 That was what I was just concerned about. But I  
25 appreciate you going through that. I think we can stop

1 showing the screen right now.

2 So where do the deliverables under 6 and 7 stand  
3 right now?

4 A. Well, the conceptual site model is not a  
5 deliverable, but it's the basis for a lot of the  
6 deliverables we've developed. We have written a  
7 Groundwater Protection and Evaluation Considerations  
8 Report, we have written the Final Groundwater Flow  
9 Modeling Report, and we have written the Investigation  
10 Remediation of Releases Report.

11 Q. Okay. And things have been submitted, but not to  
12 the agencies; is that correct?

13 A. No, they have been submitted to the agencies.

14 Q. Okay, yes. But they have not been approved yet.

15 A. No, we're still waiting approval.

16 Q. So I'm going to turn to a discussion on  
17 monitoring. So you need a break? Sounds like you  
18 might -- your voice might be getting tired, you might  
19 want water or something?

20 A. Yes, I would appreciate that.

21 MS. GANNON: Hearings Officer Chang, is it  
22 okay if we take like a ten-minute break?

23 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Certainly. Let's do  
24 that.

25 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Ms. Gannon.

1 (A recess was taken.)

2 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Let's go back on the  
3 record, and then Ms. Gannon, you can pick up where you  
4 want to.

5 Q. (By Ms. Gannon) Okay. I did have a couple more  
6 questions about the scope of the work and the  
7 discussions with the agency. I just wanted to go over  
8 other portions of this document again. We had already  
9 looked at this N-75, which is the projection of the  
10 proposed TUA decision document. If we can go down to  
11 page 11, I believe, on the PDF.

12 And in making the decision on the TUA document  
13 there were some discussions about the way that the  
14 groundwater modeling in some of the other documents that  
15 we've been discussing were handled. I just wanted to go  
16 over these with you. The first is under here where it  
17 says "A Detailed Release Response Action Plan Needs to  
18 be Included in the Decision Document." Can you read the  
19 highlighted portion of that language for me?

20 A. Sure. "Ability to identify and respond rapidly  
21 to indications of a release is critical to effective  
22 risk mitigation. In the event of a confirmed release,  
23 the Navy will need available ullage to quickly drain the  
24 tanks and prevent more fuel to release into the  
25 environment. The decision document mentions having

1 available ullage, but is silent on how this response  
2 process will be implemented."

3 Q. And I know this is a little bit outside of your  
4 bailiwick, I believe, but this is sort of just about --  
5 you do speak to sort of the mitigation that is being  
6 considered as part of the TUA, and so I just wanted to  
7 highlight this provision to see if you had any response  
8 to it.

9 A. And, again, I didn't write this. This is just my  
10 perspective, but I think what's being asked for here is  
11 the Navy to outline what they're going to do if they see  
12 certain events taking place. So as an example, if they  
13 get a high level alarm in a tank, how are they going to  
14 respond to that. If they see a certain vapor  
15 concentration in the subsurface, how are they going to  
16 respond to that. That's my take on this.

17 Q. Right. And again, so the fact that that hasn't  
18 been presented to the satisfaction of the agencies  
19 played into the rejection of the TUA decision; is that  
20 correct?

21 A. I believe so. And it doesn't mean that the Navy  
22 doesn't have all that, it's just they didn't document  
23 that to the satisfaction of the agencies.

24 Q. Right, I wasn't explained clearly, or the data  
25 wasn't presented satisfactorily, et cetera, the reasons

1 we went over earlier.

2 Can we go down further in the document, the next  
3 highlighted portion. I'm sorry, I don't know what page  
4 it's on. Okay, so then this next -- this is again  
5 another reason for the rejection of the TUA decision.  
6 It's related to "Evidence is Needed to Support the Claim  
7 that Minimal Contamination will Result from a Minor  
8 Release." Can you read the highlighted portion?

9 A. Sure. "The Navy claims that even in the unlikely  
10 event of a minor release, the multiple layers of release  
11 detection listed in the decision document will be able  
12 to detect releases and, because of their response action  
13 plans, there will be minimal contamination allowed into  
14 the environment. The decision document does not provide  
15 sufficient information to make this case and should be  
16 revised to provide quantitative analysis and evidence of  
17 this risk mitigation achieved through these  
18 improvements. Bounding estimates of possible release  
19 volumes based on the release response plan for various  
20 release scenarios, as mentioned in the previous comment,  
21 can help with this illustration. In addition, if  
22 damages occur, what plans are in place to address  
23 potential resource damages."

24 Q. So the way I'm reading this section is that  
25 they're saying that they haven't seen evidence, which



1 shows that the Navy has quantified how they're detecting  
2 releases, what's going to happen if these releases  
3 happen, the minimal releases happen, and how it will be  
4 mitigated in order to protect resources from damage. Is  
5 that consistent with your reading?

6 A. Again, you know, I'm not exactly familiar with  
7 all this. But I do know the Navy has a system of  
8 systems, as they call it, and in the industry what we'd  
9 call that are multiple barriers in place so that you got  
10 barriers for release prevention, and you've got barriers  
11 for release detection after release occurs.

12 I think what this is referring to is, do you have  
13 multiple barriers in place to detect the release early  
14 and deal with that before it becomes a major problem,  
15 and I guess what they're asking for is, how do all these  
16 fit together, and what's the documentation for that.

17 Q. Right. So what it seems to be saying is that all  
18 the documentation that the Navy has presented, which is  
19 the same documentation before us here, doesn't  
20 demonstrate that to the satisfaction of the Department  
21 of Health and to the EPA. Is that consistent with your  
22 reading?

23 A. I think it's the same issue we discussed earlier  
24 where the Navy just needs to do a better job in  
25 documenting all the factors behind what they're

1 proposing for their TUA, so that it satisfies the  
2 agencies going forward.

3 Q. Yeah, and it seems that the problem is that what  
4 they do have -- how they presented it, what they've  
5 explained hasn't been sufficient. So it's hard to  
6 discuss what could be provided and to ask you questions  
7 about that because it doesn't appear that it exists, is  
8 the way I'm reading this. At least that seems to be the  
9 view of the Department of Health and EPA.

10 We can go down to the next one. Think there's  
11 just one more maybe. No. I guess I marked up more than  
12 I thought I did, sorry. So the next one is "Response  
13 Actions and Related Environmental Impact From a  
14 Significant Release is Needed." So again, before we  
15 were talking about identified deficiencies in the TUA  
16 document related to the minor releases. Now, this is  
17 related to significant releases, and if you can just  
18 read this provision.

19 A. Sure. "The document does not attempt to quantify  
20 potential volume of release based on release response  
21 measures but relies on a water treatment system at Red  
22 Hill to ensure available drinking water. Because of  
23 this reliance, the RD decision document should include  
24 specifics about the timeframe for evaluation, design,  
25 and construction of the water treatment system. If the

1 Navy cannot proceed directly to design of a system, the  
2 decision document must adequately describe the  
3 uncertainly related to the ability to design and  
4 construct a treatment system that justifies the need for  
5 a feasibility study, and discuss the related impacts for  
6 not having a water treatment system in response to a  
7 release."

8 Q. And this kind of goes to part of your testimony  
9 that I'll talk to you about later, which does go to this  
10 identified mitigation measure about being able to treat  
11 water in the event of a major release. What's your  
12 understanding of the status of that, of the approval or  
13 construction of that treatment facility to be able to do  
14 that?

15 A. Well, I haven't had discussions with the Navy  
16 about that recently, but it's my understanding as part  
17 of doing this we've talked about creating a capture  
18 zone, and what the capture zone does, when you pump Red  
19 Hill Shaft it induces groundwater flow from beneath the  
20 facility, the Red Hill Shaft, so that if there was a  
21 release, any contaminants would be entrained in that  
22 flow and go to Red Hill Shaft and then not go anywhere  
23 else. So Red Hill Shaft would contain that  
24 contamination hydraulically.

25 And what we said in the IRR was, if there was a

1 large release and it was going to impact Red Hill Shaft,  
2 you'd have to have a water treatment system in place  
3 to -- that's available to turn on because it flows so  
4 quickly. But I don't know if -- how the Navy's going to  
5 proceed with that until the flow model's approved and  
6 everybody agrees that Red Hill Shaft can create an  
7 adequate capture zone. Because we outlined the elements  
8 of the treatment system in the IRR, I'm just not sure  
9 where the Navy's at. I know they've made some  
10 commitments to evaluating it, I just don't know how far  
11 they've been taking that.

12 Q. And you just stated that the IRR has not been  
13 approved, so is it correct that the conclusion that the  
14 Red Hill Shaft can capture all of that zone has not been  
15 verified or approved yet by the agencies; is that  
16 correct?

17 A. Yeah, and that's the funny thing about the  
18 statement of work. Normally you wouldn't do an IRR  
19 until the flow model had been approved and the  
20 contaminant fate and transport model had been approved,  
21 but for some reason, you know, in setting this process  
22 up they put the IRR sort of ahead of the horse so, you  
23 know, we based it on what the flow model shows us  
24 without being approved, and that's all we could do.  
25 And, you know, if the flow model needs to be added on or

1 adjusted, then the IRR may need to be adjusted in the  
2 future.

3 Q. It sound like there's still a lot of uncertainty  
4 here and a lot of questions that still have to be  
5 resolved.

6 A. Yes, I think so. And like I said, it's  
7 unfortunate that they scheduled the IRR so soon in the  
8 process. Really, this is one of the last things you  
9 would do.

10 Q. Right, right. This one is "The Overall Strategy  
11 Needs to Provide a Fail-Safe Plan for Water Protection."  
12 Like I said, this is a very critical component about  
13 what we're talking about here today. Can you read the  
14 highlighted portion here?

15 A. Sure. "Given the importance of the aquifer below  
16 the Red Hill tanks as a major source of drinking water  
17 for Honolulu, the Navy needs to establish a contingency  
18 strategy to assure no impairment of drinking water  
19 quality and no disruption in drinking water  
20 availability. This fail-safe protection strategy should  
21 be presented in the TUA and Released Detection Decision  
22 Documents."

23 And as I read that, I would think one element of  
24 that would perhaps be utilizing Red Hill Shaft as a  
25 containment system for any significant releases from Red

1 Hill.

2 Q. Do you agree a fail-safe protection strategy,  
3 that's a very high standard to have to meet, right? Is  
4 that because its resource is so critical?

5 A. The sole source aquifer is a critical resource,  
6 and like I said, nobody wants to impact a drinking  
7 water -- you know, a water supply well, and what we're  
8 being tasked with here is to do the very best job we can  
9 to put elements in place to ensure that that won't  
10 happen.

11 Q. And you agree, though, we don't have enough  
12 information right now to do a fail-safe protection  
13 strategy?

14 A. I think we have components of that, but there's  
15 still additional work that needs to be done to finalize  
16 how all this fits together. We can come up with a  
17 strategy, but at the end of the day how it all works  
18 together is going to rely on some work that has yet to  
19 be done.

20 Q. Right, thank you. I wanted to talk about the  
21 monitoring program now. Can we go to back Mr. Stanley's  
22 supplemental testimony, page 9. So this is from your  
23 supplemental testimony, and this is the figure that you  
24 were discussing in your direct testimony with  
25 Ms. Riddle, correct?

1 A. Yes, ma'am.

2 Q. I just had a couple questions of kind of setting  
3 the stage for this. It's one of these funny things, you  
4 know, when you look at these kind of maps and figures  
5 because the way they get superimposed, right, it looks  
6 like the monitoring wells are actually bigger than the  
7 tanks. And so I'm just trying to get that in  
8 perspective when you're looking at this. So what is the  
9 size of these monitoring wells?

10 A. Well, it depends on the well. Within the tank  
11 farm they're typically 2 inches. I think RHMW1 might be  
12 slightly smaller, but it's being replaced. The normal  
13 monitoring wells are typically 4 inches in diameter,  
14 which is typical with industry standards, and then we  
15 have multilevel Westbay wells which monitor different  
16 zones vertically in the subsurface. There are four of  
17 those out there as well.

18 And I might add one thing here, that this  
19 figure's actually out of date now. Since this figure  
20 was developed there are two additional monitoring wells  
21 that are now in operation, one between 10 and 9, and the  
22 other, I think, north of number 11. And in addition to  
23 those two additional wells that are now operational,  
24 there are three more wells that are in progress that are  
25 going to be installed -- well, two of them will be

1 installed along the northwest flank, and then one of  
2 those will replace RHMW01. So there's a lot of work  
3 going on to continue to improve the density of  
4 monitoring at this location.

5 Q. And I understand that, and we'll talk a little  
6 bit about RH1 in just a second. But I was just -- and  
7 it does go to the density because, again, just to put it  
8 in perspective when you're looking at these maps and --  
9 and I'm actually a person who loves maps, so I kind of  
10 like play with them, think about them, and figure -- but  
11 you look at them, and so again these are two-inch wells,  
12 the three, the yellow, the orange -- two yellows and the  
13 orange, right, and the tanks are, my understanding is  
14 the field where the tanks are is 13 acres, right? About  
15 13 acres; is that correct?

16 A. I'm not sure about the acreage. Each tank is, I  
17 believe, a hundred feet in diameter.

18 Q. So, yeah, so each tank is a hundred feet in  
19 diameter, so the little black dots are a hundred feet in  
20 diameter, and big orange dot is 2 inches.

21 A. Yes, ma'am, that is 2 inches.

22 Q. Okay, right. So again, just so when you're  
23 looking at this and thinking of the density, I just  
24 think that's important just to point that out so when  
25 we're talking about it we're all kind of having the same



1 scale in our minds to understand what we're looking at.

2 When did the monitoring program begin at Red  
3 Hill?

4 A. I think, as I recall, RHMW1 may have been  
5 installed, oh, maybe in 2001.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. And then Wells 2, 3, and 4, there were -- oh, and  
8 I think Red Hill Shaft as well, the well there, those  
9 were operational in the 2005 timeframe, and that's when  
10 the long-term monitoring program started with those five  
11 wells to start with, and now it's up to 20.

12 Q. Okay. So that was my understanding, and maybe I  
13 just misheard what you said when you were talking to  
14 Ms. Riddle this morning, or afternoon, or whenever it  
15 was. I thought that you said that there have been no  
16 releases since the monitoring program started. Is that  
17 what you said?

18 A. I think what I said was if you look at the data  
19 from the monitoring wells, and you look at the data from  
20 the soil vapor probes that, I think, were started in  
21 2008, there's not an indication of fuel impacts in those  
22 wells, other than 1, 2 and 3. And 1, 2, and 3 we  
23 haven't seen any additional fuel impacts, even including  
24 the 2014 release. They were all preexisting prior to  
25 this time.

1 Q. But, okay, just so I can clarify this again, and  
2 maybe I misheard you, but I just want to make sure that  
3 we're clear for the record. So there has been a release  
4 since the monitoring wells were installed, at least one,  
5 the one we know of is 2014; is that right?

6 A. Correct. But there was no evidence of that  
7 impacting groundwater.

8 Q. Right. I just wanted to be clear about, you  
9 know, the timeline, and we can talk about the impacts a  
10 little bit, but -- and then again, so that -- and then  
11 there has been evidence in 1, 2 and 3 throughout the  
12 whole time you've been monitoring --

13 A. Yes, from all --

14 Q. Since the program began, right. And it still  
15 continues today.

16 Okay. So you said that Well 1 was installed, I  
17 think, in 2000. Or you said 2001. I think I read 2000,  
18 but it doesn't matter. It was installed early in the  
19 2000s, right?

20 A. About.

21 Q. Was that properly installed?

22 A. Well, you know, again, I wasn't there when they  
23 installed it, but the screen for that well is somewhat  
24 below the water table, and so if there was free phase  
25 hydrocarbon coming across that well, it may not see it,

1 but the thing to remember about that is, you know,  
2 chemical constituents dissolve out of that hydrocarbon,  
3 so even if it didn't see the floating hydrocarbon, you  
4 would see it evidenced in the dissolved phase  
5 constituents in that well.

6 Q. And the problem with the well again is that it  
7 doesn't come in direct contact with the groundwater, is  
8 that the -- at the level that it's found regularly, is  
9 that an adequate description of the problem?

10 A. Not quite. What you do when you install these  
11 wells, because we're dealing with LNAPL, which is light  
12 non-aqueous phase liquids, like fuel, that from a  
13 layman's perspective float on top of the water and  
14 migrate with the groundwater flow typically. Then what  
15 you have to do is you'd have -- and so that's right at  
16 the water table, right? So if there's a fuel, it's  
17 migrating on top of the water table. And so what you do  
18 is you want to screen the monitoring well, ensure that  
19 the screen is cutting across the water table so that  
20 fuels on the water table, you can see it in the  
21 monitoring well. It would go in the screen, and then  
22 can you can measure the thickness of hydrocarbon in the  
23 monitoring wells.

24 Q. And that's not the way that monitoring well is  
25 installed?

1 A. It appears that that screen was a little deeper  
2 than the water table.

3 Q. And when was this problem identified?

4 A. I don't know.

5 Q. But it's been known for awhile?

6 A. I assume so. We've known about that since I've  
7 been involved, and I'm sure they knew about it before  
8 that, but -- we've been talking to the regulatory  
9 agencies about replacing that with an updated well,  
10 which we're now in the process of doing.

11 Q. I understand that that updated well is now  
12 anticipated to go in sometime in the next couple of  
13 years, some time like 2023; is that right?

14 A. No, it's in progress right now. It should go in  
15 within this year or next couple months.

16 Q. I thought in your -- in the FER it showed it as  
17 going in in 2023. So it's been updated since you gave  
18 that testimony?

19 A. I'd have to go and see what the FER said, but --

20 Q. We can pull it up if you like.

21 A. Sure.

22 Q. I think it's Figure 4, right? One second we're  
23 pulling it up. There it is. So when we look over here  
24 at the last in 2023, isn't that showing that that's when  
25 it's going to be done, that it's still in the plan

1 phrases?

2 A. There are wells constantly going in, you know,  
3 between now and then. I think what that figure was  
4 trying to convey is that by 2023 our intent is to have  
5 all these other wells in place. So you've got 2021,  
6 2022, up to 2023, and our intent is to have these  
7 additional wells, you know, operational by that time.

8 Q. Okay. And in Dr. DeNovio's testimony that was  
9 submitted in these proceedings, and I know you're  
10 familiar with it, you responded to her testimony, so you  
11 know what I'm talking about when I refer to  
12 Dr. DeNovio's report, correct?

13 A. Well, might have been awhile since I looked at  
14 it, but yes, I'm familiar with it.

15 Q. Okay. Then if we need to pull up anything, just  
16 let me know and I'd be glad to have somebody else find  
17 it for me so you can look at it.

18 But that she noted that the short screen length  
19 for some monitoring wells limit the utility of the data  
20 that is gathered, and I believe you responded by saying  
21 that the DH monitoring well guidance, they said that  
22 should be a screen length of 10 feet. Does that sound  
23 accurate?

24 A. Yeah, so let me see if I can put that in context.  
25 In her report it seemed like she was describing that

1 there were quite a few wells that were improperly  
2 screened across the water table, and we produced a  
3 figure that show that all the wells are properly  
4 screened across the water table to take into account  
5 this potential LNAPL migration. RHMW3 sometimes is  
6 slightly below, but most of the time it's above, and  
7 that's what we were getting at. It's all the wells,  
8 with the exception of one, appear to be properly  
9 screened, and I think that's what we were trying to get  
10 at.

11 Q. But, well, you did reference the DOH's screen  
12 length is -- guidance is 10 feet, right?

13 A. Yes. They say, you know, you should try to keep  
14 the screen length at 10 feet, but what we did here, and  
15 this is all -- all these wells are developed with the  
16 approval of the regulatory agencies, including DOH.  
17 What we're trying to do is ensure we got a long enough  
18 screen interval so that we can intercept that water  
19 table because it's, depending where you're drilling, you  
20 know, it's relatively deep, and the water table  
21 fluctuates over time. So what we're trying to do is  
22 have enough screen to ensure that the water table is  
23 always within that screen interval.

24 Q. Okay. That makes sense. But what's the expected  
25 screen length for monitoring well 1R?

1 A. I am not sure.

2 Q. I believe it said it was 30 feet. Does that  
3 sound accurate?

4 A. That's possible. I don't know right now.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. You're talking about the replacement well for 1,  
7 right?

8 Q. I'm talking about the replacement well for 1,  
9 yes.

10 A. Yeah, I'm not sure.

11 Q. And if I could pull it up, if it was 30 feet that  
12 would still be acceptable?

13 A. Yes, ma'am. Because, again, we're trying to make  
14 sure we intercept the water table so that if it  
15 fluctuates, we're able to see free phase hydrocarbon or  
16 LNAPL if it occurs there. And again, all these wells  
17 are designed under the -- in conjunction with the DOH  
18 and DLNR, and they approve everything we do before we do  
19 it.

20 Q. Okay. And then maybe if we could just talk a  
21 little bit about groundwater modeling, if everyone is  
22 still with us. And maybe just to kind of help set the  
23 stage again to make sure that all the parties sort of  
24 have the same understanding about the importance of this  
25 and how it's done, I think it might be helpful just for

1 us to kind of walk through the basic process a little  
2 bit. What are the attributes of a groundwater system  
3 that determine the flow direction of the groundwater?

4 A. Well, I mean there's a couple things. There's  
5 the groundwater gradient that you measure in monitoring  
6 wells, it's sort of -- it's the elevation of the water  
7 level in those wells relative to other wells establishes  
8 a gradient. And then what you had shown in a previous  
9 document relates to anisotropy, and that's the  
10 preferential flow direction as a function of the  
11 geology. So as an example, the basalt flows at Red Hill  
12 from the Koolau Range, flow in a -- the basalt flows,  
13 not groundwater -- flow in a southwesterly direction.

14 Q. So the water level data is pretty important to  
15 being able to form a groundwater model; is that right?

16 A. Yes. Yeah, that was the first thing I said.

17 Q. And just before we go on to the rest of this  
18 subject, when we started talking this afternoon we were  
19 talking about some of the data that we didn't have and  
20 that that would be critical for us to be able to  
21 understand this, and one of the things that we don't  
22 have is water level data. Can you tell me where I could  
23 find that?

24 A. Should be in the modeling report.

25 Q. Well, maybe if we're going to meet again



1 tomorrow, maybe you can look at that tonight and then  
2 you could tell us, point to us where it is directly?

3 A. And I would also mention that a lot of the  
4 gradient work we did was in conjunction with the USGS,  
5 and this is called synoptic groundwater monitoring  
6 effort. So BWS, the Navy, and the USGS all work  
7 together, they have transducers in the monitoring wells  
8 which give a very precise reading of water levels, and  
9 all that data is available through the USGS.

10 Q. If you can, again, if you can just give us the  
11 reference where we can find it, because we've looked and  
12 we can't find it. And we really believe it's pretty  
13 critical that everybody here can evaluate that. So,  
14 again, I don't expect you to have the reference here,  
15 but since we have the advantage of we're going to be  
16 back together tomorrow, maybe you could provide that to  
17 us when we next meet.

18 But, then we can go back. I'm sorry, I didn't  
19 mean to interrupt you, it's just I wanted to raise that  
20 point. So you talked about two of the attributes for  
21 the groundwater flow direction is the water level and  
22 then the gradient, right? Is there anything else that  
23 you're measuring?

24 A. So the gradient, right, which gives you an idea  
25 of the potential flow direction, and the anisotropy,

1 which is a function of the geologic formation, and so  
2 here these basalt flows are oriented in a southwesterly  
3 direction, so there's a preferential flow down the  
4 access of those basalt flows, and we've integrated that  
5 into our model, and so the combination of the anisotropy  
6 and the gradients ultimately determines the groundwater  
7 flow paths.

8 Q. How do you measure the gradients?

9 A. You measure that -- well, you look at the water  
10 level elevations in various wells relative to one  
11 another.

12 Q. Okay. And again, just to set the stage, we're  
13 going to go back to some of these things in detail about  
14 this particular model, but again, I think it's helpful  
15 just to have the stage set.

16 But what is meant by a confined or an unconfined  
17 groundwater flow system?

18 A. So an unconfined groundwater flow system is  
19 basically where the water table is at atmospheric  
20 pressure. So if I put a well in the subsurface, the  
21 water level's going to come up to atmospheric pressure,  
22 there's nothing confining it above. If I have a  
23 confining level like a clay lens or something like that,  
24 and I go through that and the water beneath it's under  
25 pressure, because it's being recharged to the higher

1 level, let's say it's recharged higher up in Koolau,  
2 right, so it's got a lot of pressure underneath it and  
3 it gets under that clay layer, it's under pressure and  
4 it can't go up, so if you put a well in that you'll see  
5 the water rise above where you found the water above  
6 that clay layer till it reaches some equilibrium point  
7 where the recharge happened.

8 Q. And are there both confined and unconfined  
9 conditions under Red Hill?

10 A. In some areas we do see some confined conditions  
11 potentially, yes.

12 Q. And in the 2019 CSM did you have which wells were  
13 in confined and which ones were in unconfined?

14 A. Well, there's a point here, it's possible RHMW1  
15 might have encountered some confining conditions, and  
16 it's possible some other wells may have encountered what  
17 we call perch conditions. And so by perch conditions  
18 we're talking a relatively impermeable layer above the  
19 water table that's holding water at a higher elevation  
20 above the basal aquifer.

21 Q. Okay. So the way I read 2019 CMS was that  
22 RHMW07, OWDFMW01, and Halawa deep monitoring well were  
23 all in confined aquifers -- or confined conditions, does  
24 that sound accurate?

25 A. Yeah, so let me try to put that in context. The

1   oily waste -- the well at the oily waste disposal  
2   facility that's on the down gradient side of the  
3   facility, that is a completely different release site  
4   that's being studied under a different process by the  
5   Navy and the agencies, but we're using that monitoring  
6   well there to understand, you know, heads and things  
7   like that in the geology, and there's potentially  
8   confining conditions there.

9           And then some of the other wells you talked about  
10   we think are perched, and then the Halawa deep  
11   monitoring well you referenced was initially installed  
12   by Sea Worm, is part of DLNR, I believe, to -- it's an  
13   open borehole, it's pretty much an open borehole down to  
14   the saltwater/freshwater interface, that's approximately  
15   800-900 feet below mean sea level here.

16   Q.       Okay.

17   A.       It was never intended to be the type of  
18   monitoring well we've installed elsewhere, but it does  
19   have some information we can use, so that -- and that's  
20   what we've been using it for.

21   Q.       And I think we talked a little bit about this,  
22   but the water levels in a well in an unconfined aquifer  
23   will respond differently than water in a well in a  
24   confined condition, is that accurate?

25   A.       Well, they only respond to -- assuming they're

1 connected -- assuming the confined aquifer is connected  
2 to the overall groundwater system, you might see a  
3 response on that as well, it's just a different type of  
4 response.

5 Q. How about to changes in barometric pressure,  
6 would it be different?

7 A. Excuse me?

8 Q. If there was changes in the barometric pressure  
9 would it be different?

10 A. So the barometric pressure does have an effect,  
11 just like tidal influences, recharge and things like  
12 that, and that's why we did this transfer function noise  
13 analysis on the data to deconvolute what the signals are  
14 in these monitoring wells. So what we were able to do  
15 with this was to isolate the signal just from pumping  
16 relative to barometric pressure relative to earth tides  
17 and tidal influence and recharge from precipitation and  
18 things like that.

19 Q. And has the Navy's approach to that, the studying  
20 those effects changed recently, or was it changed during  
21 your time when you've been working on this modeling  
22 effort?

23 A. Well, we implemented that type of analysis after  
24 I got involved with some of our experts, and that has  
25 facilitated our efforts for groundwater modeling.

1 Q. And the models that are involved in that, have  
2 you looked at those?

3 A. I don't know what you mean by looked at those.

4 Q. Well, I mean as part of your work have you been  
5 involved in developing and assessing those particular  
6 models?

7 A. So we have groundwater flow modeling expert, his  
8 name is Dr. Pandey, he was primarily responsible for  
9 developing the models. My responsibility was sort of  
10 ensuring we had the right type of information going into  
11 it and that we were assessing the models in a way that  
12 we can understand, capture, and the importance of  
13 pumping different conditions either at Halawa Shaft or  
14 Red Hill Shaft.

15 Q. That makes sense. And again, to be able to  
16 assess those models you've got to look at the underlying  
17 data, make sure everything was good, right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. That's helpful. We talked a little bit about  
20 this, that knowing the groundwater, that the measuring  
21 the water levels is critical to knowing the groundwater  
22 flow direction, right?

23 A. It's part -- it's part of the analysis, yes.

24 MS. GANNON: So if I can pull up the B-83.

25 Once we get through this exhibit I'm going to

1 still be talking about models and things, but it's kind  
2 of going to a slightly different subject, so if this  
3 was a place where people wanted to assess again how  
4 they're feeling, I know it is getting late for you,  
5 Mr. Stanley.

6 I'm sure you guys all want to stay up and  
7 talk about groundwater modeling all night long, but I  
8 do want to be considerate of everybody's time and  
9 energy, so we can do this exhibit, and then if, I don't  
10 know if, Hearing Officer Chang, you want to just do a  
11 check-in with anybody and see if I can go on to the  
12 next kind of subject matter.

13 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: I thought people are  
14 comfortable to go for an hour, and that would be until  
15 6:00, and it's about a half an hour from now.

16 MS. GANNON: Okay, great. While we're pulling  
17 that up, I can go on to just a more limited question,  
18 then we can come back to it once the system isn't  
19 crashing.

20 Q. (By Ms. Gannon) So are you familiar with the  
21 ASTM Standards for Developing Groundwater Models?

22 A. No, but Dr. Pandey is.

23 Q. Do you know if the Navy has complied with these  
24 standards?

25 A. Dr. Pandey has indicated that he has.

1 Q. So the way I understand it, what we're talking  
2 about here is ASTM V5447, which is the standard guide  
3 for application of groundwater flow model to a site  
4 specific problem. Would that be consistent with your  
5 understanding what standard we should be looking at?

6 A. I'm not sure, I'm not familiar with that.

7 Q. Okay. So you can't testify to the ASTM Standards  
8 and the compliance with that associated with this?

9 A. No. I would have to rely on Dr. Pandey.

10 Q. Okay. He's not going to be available for  
11 cross-examination, I don't believe; is that correct?

12 A. I don't know.

13 Q. Okay. So there's nobody we can talk to about  
14 whether the groundwater modeling meets the standards; is  
15 that right? I appreciate you -- I really appreciate you  
16 saying where your area of expertise lies, I just  
17 don't -- I don't want to waste time asking you questions  
18 that you just have to keep saying I don't know, I don't  
19 know, so I just wanted to clarify that.

20 A. The only thing I recall is during some of our  
21 technical meetings he's been asked that question, and  
22 he's indicated that it does comply, but I am not in a  
23 position to opine on that.

24 Q. I really appreciate your transparency on that. I  
25 thank you.



1 MS. GANNON: So I'll just set that aside, then  
2 just note for the record that apparently there isn't any  
3 witness for us to discuss the compliance with the  
4 standard with relation to the groundwater model.

5 Q. So has the Navy provided a contour map of the  
6 water levels -- that's from the ASTM Standards, so I'm  
7 sorry, I'll move on.

8 I guess you do know about the contour maps,  
9 though; is that correct?

10 A. I know what they are, yes.

11 Q. Do you know if they've been provided in either  
12 the interim or the final groundwater flow model report?

13 A. So in the 2020 flow model report we provided  
14 particle tracks, and what that is is remember we were  
15 talking about the flow of groundwater as a function  
16 above the gradient and anisotropy. And those particle  
17 tracks show the direction of ground water flow, how  
18 particles in groundwater are going to flow considering  
19 both the gradient, the hydraulic gradient and the  
20 anisotropy, and those were provided in the reports.

21 Q. Okay. And you talked about this this afternoon a  
22 little bit with Ms. Riddle, and you talked about it in  
23 your testimony about the natural processes, such as  
24 natural source zone depletion, and monitored natural  
25 attenuation which had worked to prevent the numerous

1 releases from impacting drinking water, and you said  
2 that that conclusion is based on several studies, such  
3 as flex site model and groundwater flow models, et  
4 cetera; is that correct?

5 A. So I believe the CS -- the GPAC report, the  
6 Groundwater Protection and Evaluation Report, first  
7 discussed certain aspects of that, and then the CSM and  
8 the IRR dealt further into that, and so in those reports  
9 we have discussions about -- well, the GPAC was really  
10 about holding capacity, and then the CSM and the IRR go  
11 into more detail on natural attenuation and natural  
12 source zone depletion.

13 Q. Okay. And I'd like to just try to understand  
14 this a little bit better because this is a pretty  
15 complex subject for lawyers like me. So in your  
16 testimony, I conclude what you're saying is that in  
17 order to make predictions about how much of this can be  
18 handled for the size of a release and a potential for  
19 that to contaminate, you kind of have to look at it from  
20 each tank's perspective, right, because the environment  
21 is slightly different around each tank, right? Is that  
22 correct?

23 A. And I will add one thing, in our analysis of the  
24 holding capacity and things like that, just as you said,  
25 we put in a correction factor, and that correction

1 factor applies to if there's preexisting contamination  
2 under the tank, then you would have to subtract that  
3 from what we have calculated, and that's all tank  
4 specific, so that's --

5 Q. That's all tank specific.

6 A. Yes, ma'am.

7 Q. Okay. So you recognize, yes, it's going to vary  
8 across the site.

9 A. Yeah, it will vary across the site as a function  
10 of how the geology changes, how that thickness of  
11 basalt, because you could go further uphill, you've got  
12 a thicker range of basalt above the water table, and  
13 then things like that.

14 Q. Okay. And again, the couple of factors that  
15 you're looking at that, one of the main ones is the  
16 holding capacity, right?

17 A. Yes. So that's not an attenuation process,  
18 that's just a function of the soil types, and the  
19 properties of those, and the water content, and the  
20 hydrocarbon content, so it's purely a function of the  
21 type of basalt and material beneath the tanks.

22 Q. But it's going to relate, right, because if the  
23 water isn't held, if this -- the process takes awhile,  
24 right, it wouldn't be able to affect it if it wasn't  
25 held in something; is that right?

1 A. Yeah, so the holding capacity relates to if  
2 there's release and it's migrating through the basalt,  
3 it starts retaining itself in the pore space in the  
4 basalt, and in certain types of basalts, like clinker,  
5 it's going to hold a bunch of stuff. Pahoehoe is going  
6 to hold it. A'a, massive a'a is going to hold it to a  
7 lesser degree. So we tried to figure that into our  
8 analysis and determine what a range of holding  
9 capacities were beneath the facility under different  
10 conditions.

11 Q. And based on the zone retention capacity  
12 calculations, what data did you have to be able to  
13 determine that?

14 A. So there's quite a bit of data. There's geologic  
15 data that we have as we were drilling the wells beneath  
16 the facility, so we have the barrel logs that were  
17 installed with the tanks, the geology from that. We  
18 have the borings from the wells that are installed in  
19 the tunnel. We had additional work in the surrounding  
20 area where we put together sort of a geologic model of  
21 what's beneath the facility and the surrounding area,  
22 and so there's a range of properties for each of those  
23 rock types. So we put a -- in our analysis we utilized  
24 a range of those properties, and in addition, we sent  
25 some of the cores off site to be analyzed for

1 petrophysical data to help us understand potential  
2 retention capacities and things like that, and we  
3 utilized literature values for that as well, and that  
4 was all integrated into the analysis that we did for the  
5 holding capacity.

6 Q. And was that data provided as part of these  
7 proceedings, do you know?

8 A. It's all provided in the reports we reference.

9 Q. It's provided where?

10 A. In the reports that we reference in the Facility  
11 Environmental Report.

12 Q. The actual data is?

13 A. Yes, ma'am. That's part of the -- the data is  
14 shown in the holding capacity analysis.

15 Q. Okay, I'll have to -- we'll have to go back and  
16 look at that again. It appears to me it was more of a  
17 description of it, but not the actual underlying data.  
18 But, again, we have the advantage, we get to talk again  
19 tomorrow, so we can look at that.

20 And how does the -- and I think you made some  
21 mention of this, but I just want to make sure I  
22 understand it, how does the retention capacity  
23 calculation account for impermeable clinker zones?

24 A. Ah, good question. So as we were studying the  
25 geology beneath the facility, we see different types of

1    basalts, right? So we have massive a'a, which is sort  
2    of like a concrete type of basalt, you know, if you look  
3    at it, and there might be some fractures in it, but it's  
4    pretty massive, so as I recall, I don't think we  
5    ascribed retention in the massive a'a.

6            And then there's pahoehoe basalt, which is that  
7    ropy lava, and that has a significant retention  
8    capacity. And then there's clinker, which is sort of a  
9    rubblized -- if you go like to the Big Island during a  
10   lava flow, or after a lava flow, you see all this  
11   gravelly stuff on the sides, and at the end of the flow  
12   and on top, that's called clinker, and that's really  
13   permeable, and probably has a very high retention  
14   capacity. And sometimes that clinker gets weathered  
15   over time, and so it turns -- it sort of turns in more  
16   of a clay material. Sometimes it's welded by heat when  
17   it's formed, and so we identify the areas beneath Red  
18   Hill as best we could where we had weather clinker zones  
19   and less permeable clinker zones, and that was  
20   considered in the analysis as well.

21    Q.        So you did calculate that as some of them being  
22    impenetrable and some of them being very penetrable; is  
23    that correct?

24    A.        Yes, ma'am.

25    Q.        And one of the things you described was the

1 holding capacity as like a sponge, and you were talking  
2 about that with Mr. Riddle about you dropping oil onto  
3 the sponge, you know, would continue to hold it, right,  
4 and but if more things flow into the sponge there comes  
5 a point where it's not going to hold it any more, right?  
6 So that's what we're talking about when we're talking  
7 about the holding the capacity. Is that an accurate  
8 understanding? Do I have that right?

9 A. Yeah. Generally the basalt beneath the tanks,  
10 and this is -- again, we're not saying that's an  
11 approach to dealing with the releases, it's just the  
12 science of the site -- that basalt has a certain holding  
13 capacity that will basically absorb fuel, and then at  
14 some point, if there's additional releases or a very  
15 large release it will overcome that holding capacity and  
16 potentially get to groundwater.

17 Q. Right. And that could be affected by like if  
18 there was rainwater coming down through the surface,  
19 right? That could also help move thing through it. If  
20 there's any other fluid coming through, would that  
21 impact it?

22 A. Well, it probably isn't going to impact the  
23 actual hydrocarbon moving down, but if there was  
24 rainwater coming down, which I think is pretty minimal  
25 at this site because the whole top of the hill was

1 overlain by weathered basalt, which is a saprolite, it's  
2 like a clay cap over the top of the hill, but if there  
3 was water coming down at some point it could dissolve  
4 constituents out of that and potentially get to  
5 groundwater.

6 Q. And what you were just describing was part of my  
7 confusion when I'm trying to put all these pieces  
8 together that's described in your report, is you've got  
9 these sponges that can absorb everything, hold  
10 everything, but then you also have these layers that you  
11 kind of described as barriers, right, that they're there  
12 and they're stopping everything.

13 So I have a hard time figuring out, and how  
14 you've been able to really accurately map where the  
15 barriers are, where the sponge is, and how those relate,  
16 and again if there are -- sometimes there's the  
17 discussion of there could be lava tubes that go through  
18 them, there can be -- I mean there's a lot of different  
19 things, I think in your testimony at some point that  
20 we're going to talk about, you talk about this as being  
21 a very complex system, right?

22 So again, just if you can just help me to  
23 understand a little bit how we work these impenetrable  
24 and these sponges together?

25 A. Sure. So from a layman's perspective think of a



1 layer cake, right? So you've got a release coming down,  
2 and let's say it hits a massive a'a, you know, like a  
3 concrete layer, right? There's some fractures in there,  
4 but then there's these clinker bridges and stuff, too.  
5 And so it migrate or sort of spread out on top of some  
6 of these layers, and then eventually go through the  
7 fractures, go through these clinker bridges to  
8 underlying layers, and then the same process sort of  
9 repeats itself.

10 So it is complex, and what we tried to do was  
11 take our best understanding of the geology and these  
12 different types of geologic units that occur beneath Red  
13 Hill and integrate that geologic model into our holding  
14 capacity analysis.

15 Q. That makes sense. If you were able to kind of  
16 map this, is what you're -- sounds like you're  
17 describing, and make predictions about where it would be  
18 held and where it would be, you know, held up,  
19 essentially, is it kind of surprising that you couldn't  
20 find the fuel under Tank 5? Would it seem -- it appears  
21 to me if we had that kind of mapping we'd have a pretty  
22 good idea about where to go look for fuel under Tank 5.

23 A. Well, we think we did find it in -- you look at  
24 the NSCD study where we did those thermal profiles,  
25 there was that heat signature in RHMW2 outside of Tank 5

1 that is evidence of biodegradation of NAPL taking place  
2 in the unsaturated zone.

3 Q. But again, it has to be held for awhile, right,  
4 in order for the biodegradation to actually be working  
5 on it and breaking down the fuel. It's not a fast  
6 process, is it?

7 A. Well, so there's different constituents in the  
8 fuel. Some of those constituents are going to degrade  
9 quicker than others. Some of the heavy constituents in  
10 the fuel are going to take a longer time. Some of the  
11 lighter constituents are going to degrade more more  
12 quickly.

13 Q. But we never actually -- again, we found these  
14 indirect sense, we never actually found the fuel.

15 A. It's -- well, I mean the problem is when, and  
16 this is my understanding, that there were discussions  
17 with the agencies early on about not putting a lot of  
18 additional wells or any additional wells in the tunnel.  
19 So the only -- because they're worried about that  
20 creating a direct pathway if there was a large release  
21 getting into a well and going down to groundwater, so  
22 there's a limitation on the wells we can put in in the  
23 tunnel around those tanks. We don't want to impact the  
24 infrastructure and we don't want to cause a potential  
25 pathway to the basal aquifer.

1 Q. I remember reading that in your testimony and I  
2 think that other witnesses have talked about that, that  
3 the DOH said, and maybe the EPA as well, said don't put  
4 in wells, monitors, don't do that. But when I asked the  
5 other witnesses about this and said, you know, can you  
6 show me where those letters are, I was told that there  
7 is no written confirmation. Nobody knew about it.  
8 That's just surprising to me, because this seems a --  
9 like everybody said we were investigating this and says  
10 that so aggressively, and yet this -- what you normally  
11 would do as standard measure is put in a bunch of wells  
12 to understand what's going on, and when the agencies are  
13 saying don't do that, but it's not in writing, there's  
14 no documentation of those conversations, as far as I  
15 understand, unless -- do you know? Can you point me to  
16 where that documentation is?

17 A. That was before my time. That's just my  
18 understanding based on conversations I have had with  
19 various folks. But we do have an aggressive monitoring  
20 system in place. We're replacing 1, we've got those  
21 wells, those three wells beneath the tanks, and we're  
22 continuing to install wells around the facility to help  
23 ensure we understand the extent of contamination and  
24 groundwater flow.

25 Q. But based on our conversation that we just had, I

1 was understanding, and this has been my understanding,  
2 just again my layperson's understanding from reading the  
3 information, is that if we really wanted to try to find  
4 the wells, we probably would have had to go and get more  
5 data. I mean not find the wells, we know where the  
6 wells are, find the fuel.

7 And again, the reason that's been given is this  
8 DOH direction, and I just -- and I haven't seen it and  
9 apparently you haven't seen it, so I guess I'll just  
10 continue to remain confused about that.

11 MS. RIDDLE: Objection. Counsel's  
12 mischaracterizing previous testimony that's been issued  
13 in this hearing.

14 MS. GANNON: No, I did ask -- I asked another  
15 witness, and I'm sorry, it's been a long day, so I'm  
16 forgetting which witness it was, but I can pull that up.  
17 I said there's another witness who testified to this  
18 statement from the DOH that they should not drill extra  
19 wells, and I was told that they did not have that  
20 communication. I think it was Whittle. So we could  
21 certainly go back and pull up the testimony, and so I do  
22 not believe it's a mischaracterization, but we could  
23 certainly look at it and read it back into the record to  
24 make sure that I'm not mischaracterizing it. That's  
25 what I heard.

1 Q. (By Ms. Gannon) But anyway, you can say that you  
2 don't know where that communication is, is what I just  
3 heard you say, if I'm not mischaracterizing what you  
4 said.

5 A. Are you talking to --

6 Q. I'm talking to you now, Mr. Stanley, sorry.

7 A. Oh, sorry. No, I don't know if that's been  
8 written down or not, that was just my understanding.

9 But I would say at any site where you can put wells or  
10 not put wells differs. You know, it's a function of  
11 infrastructure, it's a function of terrain. Like we  
12 can't go on the steep flanks of Red Hill and put in a  
13 well, there's just no way to get to that. So we're  
14 putting wells with as much density as we can in the  
15 areas that we have access to.

16 Q. Yeah, I understand that, absolutely. It's just,  
17 again, just three 2-inch wells in a 13 acre field,  
18 that's just what I was wondering about for the  
19 characterization issue.

20 And you have testified that one of the sort of  
21 mitigation measures, I can't remember if you --

22 A. Can I make one more point?

23 Q. Oh, sure. Go ahead.

24 A. So in addition to those wells there's been a lot  
25 of other work to understand the geology. There are a

1 bunch of soil borings on top of the facility, around the  
2 facility that we've used to help develop our geologic  
3 model. We did seismic profiling, which is sort of an  
4 oil field type of a thing where you basically put an  
5 energy source into the ground, and with this it was  
6 using a sledgehammer, hit a steel plate, and that energy  
7 is reflected off or refracted off, depending on which  
8 approach you take, different geologic media, and picked  
9 up in geophones. And so we get a bunch of transects to  
10 help us understand the subsurface structure using that  
11 technology.

12 So the combination of all these borings, all the  
13 seismic work, all the cores we have from our monitoring  
14 wells all were integrated into developing this geologic  
15 model.

16 Q. But all of that effort, like when you get the  
17 soil borings and the other work that you just described,  
18 again, you never found the fuel from the 2014 spill?

19 A. No. No, there's no indication of fuel, like I  
20 said, in the monitoring wells. The only indication we  
21 see is in the thermal profile in RHMW2 as part of the  
22 NSCD study.

23 Q. I appreciate that. But you had identified as one  
24 of the, can't remember you call it a mitigate measure or  
25 an improvement, but you talk about the importance that

1 expanding the groundwater monitoring network is to the  
2 ongoing efforts. Can you explain to me why it's  
3 important?

4 A. Sure. So what the Navy's trying to do is to  
5 expand the network so that we have a higher density of  
6 wells in areas to help us better understand potential  
7 flow paths. So as we have our technical meetings with  
8 the regulators and folks, sometimes people have a  
9 difference of opinions and they think, well, it could be  
10 going this way or that way. So what we're trying to do  
11 is install monitoring wells in areas to identify if  
12 those potential flow paths are valid or not.

13 Q. And has any of the -- have you gotten any  
14 additional information from the new wells installed that  
15 has changed any of your initial thinking?

16 A. Yes, we have. Especially with the multilevel  
17 Westbay wells I was talking about, and in some of the  
18 newer monitoring wells, we're seeing a very thick  
19 saturated zone above where the basal aquifer should be  
20 in some of these wells, and not on all wells, but in  
21 some wells, and that will have significant repercussions  
22 on how hydrocarbon can migrate, because in these valleys  
23 on each side of Red Hill, they're underlain by valley  
24 fill and saprolite, and so those are relatively  
25 impermeable systems. And on top of that you've got a

1 saturate -- in some areas you've got a saturated  
2 thickness above that, and that water saturation on top  
3 of the low permeability of that stuff is going to act to  
4 limit how, if there was a massive release, say, it's  
5 going to have to limit how actual fuel hydrocarbon can  
6 migrate. Think of a bowling alley, if you ever go  
7 bowling, with bumpers in the gutter.

8 Q. I'm from Michigan, of course I do.

9 A. Yeah. So these valleys on each side of Red Hill  
10 with the saprolite and the valley fill are -- it's sort  
11 of like your bumper guards in the gutters, right? So  
12 it's going to channel -- it's not going to let the  
13 hydrocarbon continue to go, it's going to confine that.  
14 But the dissolve phase flow of groundwater is somewhat  
15 different than that, and that's what the multilevel  
16 wells are helping us understand.

17 Q. Again, that's going to be -- having that data is  
18 pretty important being able to understand it so that  
19 these additional monitoring wells you're anticipating  
20 may significantly impact your understanding of the area;  
21 is that correct?

22 A. It will help improve our understanding of the  
23 area.

24 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Is this a good place  
25 to break, Ms. Gannon?



1 MS. GANNON: Sure, this is a fine place to  
2 break, yes.

3 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay. Why don't we  
4 end the testimony. I'd like to spend a few minutes with  
5 counsels to talk about the schedule. So --

6 MR. FRANKEL: Can we talk about a couple  
7 things while we're still on the record? I know that we  
8 want to let Donna go, but I have two items about the  
9 schedule.

10 Ms. Gannon talked about the modeling report,  
11 and Mr. Stanley was going to look at it overnight.  
12 Good bedtime reading. But can we know what exhibit  
13 number that is? The Hearing Officer might want to look  
14 at it, others might want to look at it. Can we get a  
15 reference so we know. And I didn't catch the exact  
16 title of the report, so that might help.

17 MS. GANNON: Sorry. It's B-352.

18 MR. FRANKEL: Okay. And the second issue,  
19 which is not related to Mr. Stanley's testimony, but I  
20 kind of -- I'd like clarification, I know Hearing  
21 Officer Chang you want to kind of have a conversation  
22 with us and a mutual understanding of these confusing  
23 issues, and you've said twice now something that I've  
24 gone back to look at the documents and I don't see it,  
25 and so I'm very confused about it. You've talked about

1 a 30-year gap in incidents, and I'm trying to find out  
2 what document that is. I don't see that anywhere, and I  
3 want to be able to respond to that at some point.

4 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Actually good  
5 question, because I was trying to think of where I saw  
6 it. Maybe counsels will know. I'm going to call it a  
7 bubble chart. It's a time flow chart and it shows  
8 incidents of releases with a circle, the bigger circle  
9 indicating the larger releases, and so that's what I'm  
10 thinking about, and I can't tell you where I saw that  
11 yet at this point.

12 MR. FRANKEL: Okay.

13 MS. GANNON: I think that that is part of Dr.  
14 DeNovio's testimony, and so we can pull that up when she  
15 is testifying and we can talk about it at this point, if  
16 that makes sense, because it's part of her direct  
17 testimony.

18 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: Okay, that will help.

19 MR. FRANKEL: Okay, good. I think that's it.  
20 The other thing is just procedural off the record, so  
21 that's fine.

22 MS. RIDDLE: While we're on the subject of  
23 exhibits, I just wanted to clarify the model report that  
24 is Exhibit B-352 is the Conceptual Site Model Report,  
25 but the Groundwater Flow Model Report is Exhibit B-361,

1 and that the Facility Environmental Report that's been  
2 discussed is appended to Mr. Stanley's direct testimony.  
3 I know we've discussed some other exhibits, but those  
4 are the three named reports that have come up so far.

5 HEARING OFFICER CHANG: That's helpful. Thank  
6 you.

7 Okay. Mr. Stanley, thank you very. It's 10  
8 o'clock your time. Appreciate your gumption to stick  
9 with us that long.

10 (Whereupon, at 6:05 p.m. the hearing was  
11 recessed until 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, February 4, 2021.)

12 -o0o-  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## C E R T I F I C A T E

I, DONNA N. BABA, a Certified Shorthand  
Reporter in the State of Hawaii, do hereby certify:

That I was acting as shorthand reporter in the  
foregoing matter on Wednesday, February 3, 2021.

That the foregoing proceedings were taken down  
in machine shorthand by me at the time and place stated  
herein, and were thereafter reduced to print under my  
supervision;

That the foregoing represents, to the best of  
my ability, a correct transcript of the proceedings had  
in the foregoing matter.

I further certify that I am not counsel for  
any of the parties hereto, nor in any way interested in  
the outcome of the cause named in the caption.

Dated: Honolulu, Hawaii, February 28, 2021.

/s/ Donna N. Baba

\_\_\_\_\_  
DONNA N. BABA, CSR #103